$1,321,000
Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

$3,478,000
Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Closing Date: July 24, 2014

JACKSONKELLY SM
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: July 24, 2014

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer").	2
1.3	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing Members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board").	3
1.4	Oaths of Office of the Board Members.	4
1.5	Rules of Procedure.	5
1.6	Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.	6
	II. Authorizing Documents	
2.1	Public Service Commission Order.	7
2.2	(a) Infrastructure Council Approval Letter. (b) Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.	8
2.3	(a) USDA Letter of Conditions. (b) USDA Closing Letter. (c) USDA Loan Resolution. (d) Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of USDA Loan Resolution.	9

2.4	(a) Series 2014 A Bond Resolution. (b) Series 2014 B Bond Resolution	10
2.5	(a) Series 2014 A Supplemental Resolution. (b) Series 2014 B Supplemental Resolution.	11
2.6	Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions.	12
2.7	Affidavit of Publication regarding Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions.	13
2.8	(a) Series 2014 A Specimen Bond. (b) Series 2014 B Specimen Bond.	14
2.9	(a) Series 2014 A Bond Register. (b) Series 2014 B Bond Register.	15
2.10	WDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	16
2.11	USDA Consent to Issuance of Parity Bonds.	17

III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

3.1	General Certificate.	18
3.2	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds.	19
3.3	Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.	20
3.4	Certificate of Consulting Engineer with Schedule B.	21
3.5	Certificate of Accountant.	22
3.6	Certificate of No Litigation.	23
3.7	(a) Series 2014 A Receipt for Bonds. (b) Series 2014 B Receipt for Bonds.	24
3.8	(a) Series 2014 A Receipt for Bond Proceeds. (b) Series 2014 B Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	25
3.9	Request and Authorization to Authenticate, Register and Deliver Bonds.	26

3.10	Registrar's Agreement.	27
3.11	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	28
3.12	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	29
3.13	(a) Series 2014 A Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form. (b) Series 2014 B Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form.	30
3.14	Environmental Health Services Permit.	31
3.15	Evidence of Insurance.	32
3.16	(a) Small Cities Block Grant Letter. (b) Evidence of Logan County Commission Grant. (c) Evidence of Lincoln County Commission Grant. (d) Evidence of United States Department of Agriculture Grant.	33
3.17	Closing Memorandum.	34
3.18	First Draw Resolution.	35
3.19	Sweep Resolution.	36

IV. Opinions

4.1	(a) Series 2014 A Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel. (b) Series 2014 B Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel.	37
4.2	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	38
4.3	Final Title Opinion.	39
4.4	PSC Counsel Opinion.	40

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)
PRE-CLOSING: JULY 22, 2014
CLOSING: JULY 24, 2014

NAME	ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	EMAIL
Mike Webb	Region 2 PDC	304-529-3357	304-529-7229	mvwebb@ntelos.net
Rick Roberts	E.L. Robinson Eng.	304-776-7473	304-776-6926	rroberts@elrobinson.com
William Baisden	LCPSD	304-946-2641	304-946-2645	wb@LCPSD.com
Brian Abraham	Counsel LCPSD	304 752 9111	304 752 9112	brian@abraham-ilderton.com
Ben Howe Jr.	LCPSD	304-752-9047	N/A	N/A
Melinda Gullett	LCPSD	304-946-2641	304-946-2645	lcpsd@lcpsd.com
Tracey Rodan	USDA-RD	304-776-5298		Tracey.Rodan@wv.usda.gov
Sammie Goe	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304-340 1318	304 340 1272	sgoe@jacksonkelly.com
Mike Stone	LCPSD	304-946-2641	304-946-2645	
Leonard Harris	LCPSD	304-687-1118	304-792 8511	

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304)414-6500 – (304)414-0865 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org – Email: contact@wvwda.org

Date 7/22/14 Time 1:50 LGA Logan Co PSD Program IJDC / ROS

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Sheila Miller	WDA	304-414-6500 ext 105	304-414-0865	smiller@wvwda.org
Shanne Gee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304 340 1318	304 340 1272	sgee@jacksonkelly.com
Mark Imbrogno	JK	304-340-1206	304-340-1272	maimbrogno@jacksonkelly.com
MARK KAUFFELT	WDA	304-345-1272	304-345-1280	MKAUFFELT@WVDSL.NET

The Authority requests that they following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name William Boisden Telephone 304-946-2641 E-Mail wb@lcpsd.com

Address P.O. Box 506 Logan, WV 25601

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Non-Arbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 as amended.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE 2013 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

July 21, 2014

Natalie E Tennant

Secretary of State

ARTICLE 15A

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Section

31-15A-1. Short title.
31-15A-2. Definitions.
31-15A-3. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council continued; members of council; staff of council.
31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance.
31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council.
31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment.
31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways.
31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.
31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements; West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund; use of funds for projects.
31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.
31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.
31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority.
31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution.
31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.
31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.
31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance.
31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin Fund.
31-15A-17b. Infrastructure lottery revenue bonds for watershed compliance projects.
31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement.
31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees.
31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments.
31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds.
31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds.
31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision.
31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation.

§ 31-15A-1. Short title

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act."

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

§ 31-15A-2. Definitions

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Bond" or "infrastructure revenue bond" means a revenue bond, note, or other obligation issued by the water development authority pursuant to this article, including bonds to refund such bonds and notes to renew such notes, and notes in anticipation of and payable from the proceeds of such bonds.

(b) "Code" means the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended;

(c) "Cost" means, as applied to any project to be financed, in whole or in part, with infrastructure revenues or funds otherwise provided pursuant to this article, the cost of planning, acquisition, improvement and construction of the project; the cost of preliminary design and analysis, surveys, borings; the cost of environmental, financial, market and engineering feasibility studies, assessments, applications, approvals, submissions or clearances; the cost of preparation of plans and specifications and other engineering services; the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights and any other interests required for the acquisition, repair, improvement or construction of the project; the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which buildings or structures may be moved; the cost of excavation, grading, shaping or treatment of earth, demolishing or removing any buildings or structures; the cost of constructing any buildings or other improvements; the cost of all pumps, tanks, vehicles, apparatus and other machinery, furnishings and equipment; loan or origination fees and all finance charges and interest incurred prior to and during the construction and for no more than six months after completion of construction; the cost of all legal services and expenses; the cost of all plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of cost; all working capital and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring, repairing, improving or constructing any project; the cost of placing any project in operation; and all other costs and expenses of any kind or nature incurred or to be incurred by the project sponsor developing the project that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project: Provided, That costs shall not include any amounts related to the ongoing operations of the owner or operator, depreciation thereof or any other cost which the council or the water development authority has not determined to be consistent with the purposes and objectives of this article;

(d) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three of this article;

(e) "Division of environmental protection" means the division of environmental protection established under article one, chapter twenty-two of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(f) "Division of health" means the division of health created in article one, chapter sixteen of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(g) "Economic development authority" means the economic development authority established under article fifteen, chapter thirty-one of the code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(h) "Emergency project" means a project which the council has determined: (1) Is essential to the immediate economic development of an area of the state; and

(2) will not likely be developed in that area if construction of the project is not commenced immediately;

(i) "Governmental agency" means any county; municipality; watershed improvement district; assessment district; soil conservation district; sanitary district; public service district; drainage district; regional governmental authority and any other state governmental agency, entity, political subdivision or public corporation or agency authorized to acquire, construct or operate water or wastewater facilities or infrastructure projects;

(j) "Housing development fund" means the West Virginia housing development fund established under article eighteen of this chapter, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(k) "Infrastructure fund" means the West Virginia infrastructure fund created and established in section nine of this article;

(*l*) "infrastructure project" means a project in the state which the council determines is likely to foster and enhance economic growth and development in the area of the state in which the project is developed, for commercial, industrial, community improvement or preservation or other proper purposes, including, without limitation, tourism and recreational housing, land, air or water transportation facilities and bridges, industrial or commercial projects and facilities, mail order, warehouses, wholesale and retail sales facilities and other real and personal properties, including facilities owned or leased by this state or any other project sponsor, and includes, without limitation:

(1) the process of acquiring, holding, operating, planning, financing, demolition, construction, improving, expanding, renovation, leasing or otherwise disposing of the project or any part thereof or interest therein; and

(2) preparing land for construction and making, installing or constructing improvements on the land, including water or wastewater facilities or any part thereof, steam, gas, telephone and telecommunications and electric lines and installations, roads, bridges, railroad spurs, buildings, docking and shipping facilities, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and drainage and flood control facilities, whether on or off the site;

(m) "Infrastructure revenue" means all amounts appropriated by the Legislature; all amounts deposited into the infrastructure fund; any amounts received, directly or indirectly, from any source for the use of all or any part of any project completed pursuant to this article; and any other amounts received by the state treasurer, council or the water development authority for the purposes of this article;

(n) "Need of the project sponsors" means there is a public need for a project. The council shall construe a population increase evidenced by the last two decennial censuses in a county in which a project is proposed, as a factor supporting the conclusion that a need exists for projects in that county.

(o) "Project" means any wastewater facility, water facility project or any combination thereof, constructed or operated or to be constructed or operated by a project sponsor;

(p) "Project sponsor" means any governmental agency or person, or any combination thereof, including, but not limited to, any public utility, which intends to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project;

(q) "Public service commission" means the public service commission of West Virginia created and established under section three, article one, chapter twenty-four of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(r) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form of business organization;

(s) "Public utility" means any person or persons, or association of persons, however associated, whether incorporated or not, including, without limitation, any governmental agency, operating a wastewater facility or water facility as a public service, which is regulated by the public service commission as a public utility under chapter twenty-four of this code or which is required to file its tariff with the public service commission;

(t) "State development office" means the West Virginia development office established under article two, chapter five-b of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(u) "State infrastructure agency" means the division of health, division of environmental protection, housing development fund, public service commission, state development office, water development authority, economic development authority and any other state agency, division, body, authority, commission, instrumentality or entity which now or in the future receives applications for the funding of, and provides funding or technical assistance to, the planning, acquisition, construction or improvement of a project;

(v) "Wastewater facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with treating, neutralizing, disposing of, stabilizing, cooling, segregating or holding wastewater, including, without limitation, facilities for the treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes, wastewater, and the residue thereof; facilities for the temporary or permanent impoundment of wastewater, both surface and underground; and sanitary

sewers or other collection systems, whether on the surface or underground, designed to transport wastewater together with the equipment and furnishings therefor or thereof and their appurtenances and systems, whether on the surface or underground including force mains and pumping facilities therefor;

(w) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority continued pursuant to the provisions of article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties; and

(x) "Water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with the collection and/or storage of water, both surface and underground, transportation of water, storage of water, treatment of water and distribution of water all for the purpose of providing potable, sanitary water suitable for human consumption and use.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷83, 147.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 262, 437, 443 to 445.

§ 31-15A-3. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council continued; members of council; staff of council

(a) The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council is continued. The council is a governmental instrumentality of the state. The exercise by the council of the powers conferred by this article and the carrying out of its purpose and duties shall be considered and held to be, and are determined to be, essential governmental functions and for a public purpose.

(b) The council shall consist of thirteen members, including:

(1) The Governor or designee;

(2) The Executive Director of the Housing Development Fund or his or her designee;

(3) The Director of the Division of Environmental Protection or his or her designee;

(4) The Director of the Economic Development Authority or his or her designee;

(5) The Director of the Water Development Authority or his or her designee;

(6) The Director of the Division of Health or his or her designee;

(7) The Chairman of the Public Service Commission or his or her designee; and

(8) Six members representing the general public: *Provided,* That there shall be at least one member representing the general public from each congressional district. No more than one member representing the general public may be a resident of the same county.

(c) The Governor shall appoint the public members of the Council who shall serve three-year staggered terms.

(d) The Commissioner of the Division of Highways, the Executive Director of the state rail authority, two members of the West Virginia Senate, two members of the West Virginia House of Delegates, the Chancellor of the Higher Education Policy commission and the Chancellor of the West Virginia Council for Community and Technical College Education serve as advisory members of the council. The advisory members shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the Council.

(e) The Governor shall appoint the legislative members of the council: *Provided,* That no more than three of the legislative members may be of the same political party.

(f) The Governor shall appoint the representatives of the governing boards from a list of three names submitted by each governing board.

(g) The Governor or designee shall serve as chairman and the council shall annually appoint a vice chairperson and shall appoint a secretary, who need not be a member of the Council and who shall keep records of its proceedings. Seven members of the Council shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of at least the majority of those members present shall be necessary for any action taken by vote of the Council. A vacancy in the membership of the council does not impair the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the council.

(h) A member of the council who serves by virtue of his or her office does not receive compensation or reimbursement of expenses for serving as a member. The public members are reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the service of the council in a manner consistent with guidelines of the travel management office of the Department of Administration.

(i) The council meets at least monthly to review projects and infrastructure projects requesting funding assistance and otherwise to conduct its business and may meet more frequently if necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the Economic Development Authority is not subject to council review with regard to any action taken pursuant to the authority established in article fifteen, chapter thirty-one of this code. The Governor's civil contingent fund is not subject to council review with regard to projects or infrastructure projects funded through the Governor's Civil Contingent Fund.

(j) The Water Development Authority shall provide office space for the council and each governmental agency represented on the council shall provide staff support for the council in the manner determined appropriate by the council.

(k) The council shall invite to each meeting one or more representatives of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Economic Community Development, the United States Economic Development Agency and the United States Army Corps of Engineers or any successors thereto. The council shall

invite other appropriate parties as is necessary to effectuate the purposes of this article.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1995, c. 130, eff. March 10, 1995; Acts 2005, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, eff. Jan. 29, 2005; Acts 2009, c. 221, eff. April 10, 2009.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2005, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, rewrote (b); in (c), substituted "The governor or designee shall serve as chairman and the council shall annually appoint a vice chairperson" for "The council shall annually elect one of its members as chairman"; rewrote (d); and made nonsubstantive changes throughout the section. Prior to revision, (b) and (d) read:

"(b) The council shall consist of eleven members, including the executive director of the housing development fund or his or her designee, the director of the division of environmental protection or his or her designee, the director of the economic development authority or his or her designee, the director of the water development authority or his or her designee, the executive director of the state development office or his or her designee, the director of the division of health or his or her designee, the chairman of the public service commission or his or her designee, and four members representing the general public: Provided, That there shall be at least one member representing the general public from each congressional district: Provided, however, That after the expiration of the term of office of the members first appointed as representatives of the general public, no more than one member representing the general public may be a resident of the same county. The governor shall appoint the public members of the council who shall serve three-year staggered terms. The commissioner of the division of highways, the executive director of the state rail authority, two members of the West Virginia Senate, two members of the West Virginia House of Delegates, one representative of the board of directors of the state college system and one representative of the board of trustees of the university of West Virginia shall serve as advisory members of the council. The governor shall appoint the legislative members of the council: Provided further, That no more than three of the legislative members may be of the same political party. The governor shall appoint the representatives of the governing boards from a list of three names submitted by each governing board. The advisory members shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the council."

"(d) No member of the council who serves by virtue of his or her office shall receive any compensation or reimbursement of expenses for serving as a member. The members of the council who represent the general public shall receive reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the service of the council."

Acts 2009, c. 221, rewrote this section, which formerly read:

"(a) The West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council is hereby continued. The council is a governmental instrumentality of the state. The exercise by the council of the powers conferred by this article and the carrying out of its purpose and duties shall be considered and held to be, and are hereby determined to be, essential governmental functions and for a public purpose.

"(b) The council shall consist of eleven members, including the governor or designee, the executive director of the housing development fund or his or her designee, the director of the division of environmental protection or his or her designee, the director of the economic development authority or his or her designee, the director of the water development authority or his or her designee, the director of the division of health or his or her designee, the chairman of the public service commission or his or her designee, and four members representing the general public: *Provided*, That there shall be at least one member representing the general public from each congressional district: *Provided, however*, That after the expiration of the term of office of the members first appointed as representatives of the general public, no more than one member representing the general public may be a resident of the same county. The governor shall appoint the public members of the council who shall serve three-year staggered terms. The commissioner of the division of highways, the executive director of the state rail authority, two members of the West Virginia Senate, two members of the West Virginia House of Delegates, the chancellor of the higher education policy commission and the chancellor of the West Virginia council for community and technical college education serve as advisory members of the council. The governor shall appoint the legislative members of the council: *Provided further*, That no more than three of the legislative members may be of the same political party. The governor shall appoint the representatives of the governing boards from a list of three names submitted by each governing board. The advisory members shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the council.

"(c) The governor or designee shall serve as chairman and the council shall annually ap-

point a vice chairperson and shall appoint a secretary, who need not be a member of the council and who shall keep records of its proceedings. Six members of the council shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of at least the majority of those members present shall be necessary for any action taken by vote of the council. A vacancy in the membership of the council does not impair the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the council.

"(d) A member of the council who serves by virtue of his or her office does not receive compensation or reimbursement of expenses for serving as a member. The public members are reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in the service of the council in a manner consistent with guidelines of the travel management office of the department of administration.

"(e) The council meets at least monthly to review projects and infrastructure projects requesting funding assistance and otherwise to conduct its business and may meet more frequently if necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the economic development authority is not subject to council review with regard to any action taken pursuant to the authority established in article fifteen, chapter thirty-one of this code. The governor's civil contingent fund is not subject to council review with regard to projects or infrastructure projects funded through the governor's civil contingent fund.

"(f) The water development authority shall provide office space for the council and each governmental agency represented on the council shall provide staff support for the council in the manner determined appropriate by the council.

"(g) The council shall invite to each meeting one or more representatives of the United States department of agriculture, rural economic community development, the United States economic development agency and the United States army corps of engineers or any successors thereto. The council shall invite such other appropriate parties as is necessary to effectuate the purposes of this article."

Library References

States ⟹69, 74, 83.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.

C.J.S. States §§ 224 to 225, 229, 249 to 250, 252, 262.

§ 31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance

(a) To implement and carry out the intent of this article, the council shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to develop comprehensive, uniform guidelines for use by the council and other state infrastructure agencies in evaluating any request by a project sponsor for funding assistance to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project or infrastructure project. The guidelines shall include the following factors: (1) the public health benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (2) the economic development benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (3) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project will correct deficiencies in the compliance of water supply or sewage treatment facilities with state or federal laws, regulations or standards; (4) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project encourages effective and efficient consolidation of water or sewage treatment systems consistent with the comprehensive plan developed pursuant to section six of this article; (5) the cost effectiveness of the project or infrastructure project as compared with alternatives which achieve substantially the same public health or economic development benefits, including the consideration of providing maximum feasible fire protection; (6) the availability of alternative sources of funding which could finance all or a part of the project and infrastructure project, and the need for the assistance of the council to finance the project or infrastructure project or attract other sources of funding; (7) the applicant's ability to operate and maintain the system if the project or infrastructure project is approved; (8)

the degree to which the project or infrastructure project achieves other state or regional planning goals; (9) the estimated date upon which the project or infrastructure project could commence if funding were available and the estimated completion date of the project or infrastructure project; and (10) such other considerations as the council may consider necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purpose and intent of this article.

(b) The council shall create a preliminary application form which shall be used by all project sponsors requesting funding assistance from state infrastructure agencies to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop an infrastructure project or project. The preliminary application form shall contain all information required by all state infrastructure agencies that will be required to issue permits and/or certificates regarding the project or infrastructure project. The preliminary application shall require the project sponsor to set forth the type and proposed location of the infrastructure project or project; the estimated total cost of the project; the amount of funding assistance required and the specific uses of the funding; other sources of funding available or potentially available for the infrastructure project or project; information demonstrating the need for the infrastructure project or project and that the proposed funding of the project is the most economically feasible and viable alternative to completing the project or infrastructure project; and such other information as the council considers necessary to enable it to recommend the type of project or infrastructure project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate investment of public funds, and to otherwise carry out the intent of this article.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

Library References

States ⚷69, 74, 83.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.

C.J.S. States §§ 224 to 225, 229, 249 to 250, 252, 262.

§ 31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council

(a) No project sponsor may apply for or receive any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance for a project or infrastructure project from any state infrastructure agency (i) unless the project sponsor requiring the funding assistance first submits a completed preliminary application to the council on the form prepared for such purpose by the council pursuant to section four of this article, and (ii) except as may be recommended by the council after consideration of the preliminary application: Provided, That any project sponsor which has an infrastructure project or project with either acceptable bids or all funding in place on the effective date of this act is not required to comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) The council shall, within thirty days of receipt of each completed preliminary application submitted to it, review the preliminary application and either

(i) make a written recommendation as to the infrastructure project or project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor submitting the application should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate investment of public funds, or (ii) if the council determines that (1) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not eligible for funding assistance from any state infrastructure agency, or (2) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not otherwise an appropriate or prudent investment of state funds, the council shall recommend that the project sponsor not seek funding from any state infrastructure agency. A project sponsor shall include the preliminary application and the council's recommendations in any application to a state infrastructure agency.

(c) The council shall provide a copy of its recommendation with respect to each preliminary application, together with a copy of the preliminary application, to all appropriate state infrastructure agencies, which shall take into account the council's recommendations with respect to a project or infrastructure project before taking any action with respect to the project. No state infrastructure agency shall take any action inconsistent with the recommendation of the council unless the governing body of the agency, or the head of the agency if it has no governing body, expressly finds and determines that the recommendation is not in the best interest of the state or the area in which the proposed infrastructure project or project is to be located.

(d) In reviewing each preliminary application, the council shall use the engineering, financial and technical expertise of the respective staffs of the state infrastructure agencies represented on the council so as to recommend for funding those projects or infrastructure projects which are consistent with the purposes and intent of this article and with the policies and priorities of this state generally. The council may include in its findings a recommendation that a state infrastructure agency consider technical reports on the project prepared by other infrastructure agencies or by any federal agency.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

Library References

States ⚷69, 74, 83.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.

C.J.S. States §§ 224 to 225, 229, 249 to 250, 252, 262.

§ 31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment

(a) In addition to the powers set forth elsewhere in this article, the council is granted, has and may exercise all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate the purposes and intent of this article. The council shall have the power and capacity to:

(1) Provide consultation services to project sponsors in connection with the planning, acquisition, improvement, construction or development of any infrastructure project or project;

(2) Periodically prepare a list of infrastructure projects or projects which cannot meet the established funding guidelines of the various state infrastruc-

ture agencies, other than the Housing Development Fund, but which are consistent with the mandates of this article and recommend to the Water Development Authority that it make a grant or loan to the project sponsors from the infrastructure fund to finance the cost of one or more such projects or infrastructure projects;

(3) Do all other acts necessary and proper to carry out the powers expressly granted to the authority in this article; and

(4) Make and execute contracts, commitments and obligations and other instruments necessary or convenient for the exercise of its powers.

(b) The council shall develop a comprehensive statewide inventory of water supply systems and sewage treatment systems and an assessment of current and future needs. The assessment shall identify the areas of the state which do not have adequate public water or sewage systems and offer recommendations for the construction of new facilities or the extension or expansion of existing facilities to meet the identified needs. The council shall include in the assessment an identification of the obstacles, issues and problems which prevent or inhibit development of adequate infrastructure throughout the state, including financial, governmental, physical, or geographical factors and make recommendation as the council considers appropriate regarding the obstacles, issues or problems identified. This comprehensive inventory and assessment shall be updated at least once in every three-year period after the initial assessment and inventory is completed in 1996.

(c) The council shall study the viability of the consolidation of public service districts throughout the state. The council shall report their findings and conclusions on or before January 16, 1995 to the Governor, Speaker of the House of Delegates and President of the Senate.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 2009, c. 221, eff. April 10, 2009.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2009, c. 221, rewrote this section, which formerly read:

"(a) In addition to the powers set forth elsewhere in this article, the council is hereby granted, has and may exercise all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate the purposes and intent of this article. The council shall have the power and capacity to:

"(1) Provide consultation services to project sponsors in connection with the planning, acquisition, improvement, construction or development of any infrastructure project or project;

"(2) Periodically prepare a list of infrastructure projects or projects which cannot meet the established funding guidelines of the various state infrastructure agencies, other than the housing development fund, but which are consistent with the mandates of this article and recommend to the water development authority that it make a grant or loan to the project sponsors from the infrastructure fund to finance the cost of one or more such projects or infrastructure projects;

"(3) Do all other acts necessary and proper to carry out the powers expressly granted to the authority in this article; and

"(4) Make and execute contracts, commitments and obligations and other instruments necessary or convenient for the exercise of its powers.

"(b) The council shall develop a comprehensive statewide inventory of water supply systems and sewage treatment systems and an assessment of current and future needs by the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-six. The assessment shall identify the areas of the state which do not have adequate public water or sewage systems and offer recommendations for the construction of new facilities or the extension or expansion of existing facilities to meet the identified needs. The council shall include in the assessment an identification of the obstacles, issues and problems which pre-

vent or inhibit development of adequate infrastructure throughout the state, including financial, governmental, physical, or geographical factors and make recommendation as the council considers appropriate regarding the obstacles, issues or problems identified. This comprehensive inventory and assessment shall be updated at least once in every three-year period after the initial assessment and inventory is completed.

"(c) The council shall study the viability of the consolidation of public service districts throughout the state: Provided, That the study shall encompass not only public service districts but also any and all entities which provide or supply water and sewer service to the general public: Provided, however, That the council shall, in the preparation of the study, consult with the public service district division of the public service commission and representatives of the West Virginia rural water association and the West Virginia association of public service districts, as needed. The council shall report their findings and conclusions on or before the sixteenth of January of the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-five to the governor, speaker of the house of delegates and president of the senate."

Library References

States ⚷69, 74, 83.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.

C.J.S. States §§ 224 to 225, 229, 249 to 250, 252, 262.

§ 31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways

(a) The council shall take into account the current and prospective infrastructure needs in relation to plans of the division of highways for the development and building of new roads. Upon completion of an environmental impact study, the commissioner of highways shall provide the council with plans for any and all new roads. In a timely manner, the council shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of the expansion of new or existing water and sewer lines concomitant to the construction of the new roads.

(b) The council has the authority to appoint local infrastructure planning teams. The local infrastructure planning teams may consist of the following: A designee of the division of highways from the region where the new road is being built; a designee of the division of highways from the central state office; a designee from the environmental engineers division of the department of health and human resources; a designee from the local developmental authority where the new road is being built; a designee from the regional developmental authority in the area where the new road is being built; a designee from the public service commission; a designee from the division of environmental protection; a designee from the county commission where the new road is being built who shall serve as chairperson of the planning team; a citizen of the county where the new road is being built to be chosen by the county commission; and the elected state delegates and senators from the area where the new road is being built. In order to avoid delay of any highway project, immediately upon appointment of a local infrastructure planning team, the director of the division of highways shall submit to the council a time frame within which the planning team must act and within which the planning team must submit any plans, maps, recommendations or reports developed pursuant to this subsection. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet prior to the development and building of a new road. Members of the local infrastructure planning team shall only receive payment for actual expenses incurred. The local

infrastructure planning team shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of an infrastructure plan. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet to develop an infrastructure plan that includes an assessment study of existing water and sewer lines and a feasibility study on future development and laying of water and sewer lines. After these studies are completed, a developmental map shall be drawn of the proposed road route with overlays of the proposed water and sewer lines. These studies and the map shall be presented to the commissioner of the division of highways and shall be used by the commissioner in the planning, developing and building of the road.

(c) The water development authority shall establish a restricted account within the infrastructure fund to be expended for the construction of water and sewage lines as may be recommended by the council in accordance with this article and specifically, in accordance with the plan developed under subsection (b) of this section. The reserve account shall be known as the "infrastructure road improvement reserve account". The council and the division of highways may enter into agreements to share the cost of financing projects approved in accordance with this section from moneys available in the infrastructure road reserve account and moneys available from the state road fund. Annually, the council may direct the water development authority to transfer funds from the infrastructure fund in an amount not to exceed one million dollars to the restricted account: Provided, That at no time may the balance of the restricted account exceed one million dollars.

(d) For the purposes of this section the term "new" means a road right-of-way being built for the first time.

(e) After the construction of water and sewer lines adjacent to the new road, these new lines shall be turned over to existing utilities by expansion of boundaries of public service districts or shall be main extensions from the municipality.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

Library References

Highways ⚷91.
Water Law ⚷1036.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 200, 405.

C.J.S. Highways § 155.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project

(a) If the council determines a project to be an emergency and the emergency project will be funded solely with grant money for the extension of an existing certificated water facility or wastewater facility, and if the council finds in its recommendation that the construction and acquisition of the emergency project will have no effect on the public utility's customer rates and will have

no significant effect on its operational costs as a result of the project cost, then the emergency project is exempt from the requirement to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity under section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code. If the public utility is a public service district, it is exempt from the approval of the public service commission required under section twenty-five, article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(b) Any public utility, and any other entity that will operate as a public utility, must obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code for any emergency project that is not exempt under subsection (a) of this section. The public service commission shall render its final decision on any application for a certificate within one hundred twenty days of the filing of the application: Provided, That the thirty-day prefiling requirement is not required. If the project sponsor is a public service district, then the project will be exempted from the approval requirements of section twenty-five, article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(c) Projects that are not emergency projects are subject to the requirements of section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code to the extent they would be otherwise.

(d) The North Fork Hughes River watershed project, proposed to enhance economic growth and development through tourism as provided in subsection (*l*), section two of this article and to include a water facility project as defined in subsection (n), section two of this article, is hereby specifically exempted from any requirement imposed by this article, except that the provisions of subsection (a) of this section are specifically made applicable to the project. The project is hereby specifically authorized and the public land corporation shall have and may exercise the power of eminent domain and all authority otherwise prescribed by law to acquire necessary land and rights-of-way, to include approximately four hundred seventy-eight acres, in connection with the project. Funding for the project shall be provided by the federal government from the Appalachian regional commission through the United States soil conservation service. Upon completion of the project, the property acquired shall be transferred to the state park system. The commissioner of the division of tourism and parks or the successor to the commissioner's powers and duties is directed to expand the boundaries of North Bend state park to include the project area and to operate the expanded park property, including improved recreational facilities, from funds appropriated for that purpose.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

Public Utilities ⚷113.
Water Law ⚷1869.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 317A, 405.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 3, 180 to 196.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 498 to 504.

§ 31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements; West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund; use of funds for projects

(a) The Water Development Authority shall create and establish a special revolving fund of moneys made available by appropriation, grant, contribution or loan to be known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Fund". This fund shall be governed, administered and accounted for by the directors, officers and managerial staff of the Water Development Authority as a special purpose account separate and distinct from any other moneys, funds or funds owned and managed by the Water Development Authority. The infrastructure fund shall consist of sub-accounts, as deemed necessary by the council or the Water Development Authority, for the deposit of: (1) Infrastructure revenues; (2) any appropriations, grants, gifts, contributions, loan proceeds or other revenues received by the infrastructure fund from any source, public or private; (3) amounts received as payments on any loans made by the Water Development Authority to pay for the cost of a project or infrastructure project; (4) insurance proceeds payable to the Water Development Authority or the infrastructure fund in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (5) all income earned on moneys held in the infrastructure fund; (6) all funds deposited in accordance with section four of article fifteen-b; and (7) all proceeds derived from the sale of bonds issued pursuant to article fifteen-b of this chapter.

Any money collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the West Virginia infrastructure fund by the state agent or entity charged with the collection of the same, credited to the infrastructure fund, and used only for purposes set forth in this article or article fifteen-b.

Amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be segregated and administered by the Water Development Authority separate and apart from its other assets and programs. Amounts in the infrastructure fund may not be transferred to any other fund or account or used, other than indirectly, for the purposes of any other program of the Water Development Authority, except that the Water Development Authority may use funds in the infrastructure fund to reimburse itself for any administrative costs incurred by it and approved by the council in connection with any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance made by the Water Development Authority pursuant to this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be deposited by the Water Development Authority in one or more banking institutions: *Provided,* That any moneys so deposited shall be deposited in a banking institution located in this state. The banking institution shall be selected by the Water Development Authority by competitive bid. Pending the disbursement of any money from the infrastructure fund as authorized under this section, the Water Development Authority shall invest

and reinvest the moneys subject to the limitations set forth in article eighteen, chapter thirty-one of this code.

(c) To further accomplish the purposes and intent of this article and article fifteen-b of this chapter, the Water Development Authority may pledge infrastructure revenues and from time to time establish one or more restricted accounts within the infrastructure fund for the purpose of providing funds to guarantee loans for infrastructure projects or projects: *Provided,* That for any fiscal year the Water Development Authority may not deposit into the restricted accounts more than twenty percent of the aggregate amount of infrastructure revenues deposited into the infrastructure fund during the fiscal year. No loan guarantee shall be made pursuant to this article unless recourse under the loan guarantee is limited solely to amounts in the restricted account or accounts. No person shall have any recourse to any restricted accounts established pursuant to this subsection other than those persons to whom the loan guarantee or guarantees have been made.

(d) Each loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance made or provided by the Water Development Authority shall be evidenced by a loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement between the Water Development Authority and the project sponsor to which the loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance shall be made or provided, which agreement shall include, without limitation and to the extent applicable, the following provisions:

(1) The estimated cost of the infrastructure project or project, the amount of the loan, loan guarantee or grant or the nature of the assistance, and in the case of a loan or loan guarantee, the terms of repayment and the security therefor, if any;

(2) The specific purposes for which the loan or grant proceed shall be expended or the benefits to accrue from the loan guarantee or other assistance, and the conditions and procedure for disbursing loan or grant proceeds;

(3) The duties and obligations imposed regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the project or infrastructure project; and

(4) The agreement of the governmental agency to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, and all rules and regulations issued or imposed by the Water Development Authority or other state, federal or local bodies regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the infrastructure project or project and granting the Water Development Authority the right to appoint a receiver for the project or infrastructure if the project sponsor should default on any terms of the agreement.

(e) Any resolution of the Water Development Authority approving loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination that the requirements of this section have been met.

(f) The interest rate on any loan to governmental, quasi- governmental, or not for profit project sponsors for projects made pursuant to this article shall not exceed three percent per annum. Due to the limited availability of funds available for loans for projects, it is the public policy of this state to prioritize

funding needs to first meet the needs of governmental, quasi- governmental and not for profit project sponsors and to require that loans made to for-profit entities shall bear interest at the current market rates. Therefore, no loan may be made by the council to a for-profit entity at an interest rate which is less than the current market rate at the time of the loan agreement.

(g) The Water Development Authority shall cause an annual audit to be made by an independent certified public accountant of its books, accounts and records, with respect to the receipts, disbursements, contracts, leases, assignments, loans, grants and all other matters relating to the financial operation of the infrastructure fund, including the operating of any sub-account within the infrastructure fund. The person performing such audit shall furnish copies of the audit report to the commissioner of finance and administration, where they shall be placed on file and made available for inspection by the general public. The person performing such audit shall also furnish copies of the audit report to the Legislature's Joint Committee on Government and Finance.

(h) There is hereby created in the Water Development Authority a separate, special account which shall be designated and known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund," into which shall be deposited annually for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, and each fiscal year thereafter, the first $6 million transferred pursuant to section eighteen-d, article twenty-two, chapter twenty-nine of this code and any other funds provided therefor: *Provided,* That such deposits and transfers are not subject to the reservations of funds or requirements for distributions of funds established by sections ten and eleven of this article. Moneys in the West Virginia infrastructure lottery revenue debt service fund shall be used to pay debt service on bonds or notes issued by the Water Development Authority for watershed compliance projects as provided in section seventeen-b of this article, and to the extent not needed to pay debt service, for the design or construction of improvements for watershed compliance projects. Moneys in the West Virginia infrastructure lottery revenue debt service fund not expended at the close of the fiscal year do not lapse or revert to the General Fund but are carried forward to the next fiscal year.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1995, c. 130, eff. March 10, 1995; Acts 2011, c. 179, eff. June 10, 2011.

Acts 1990, c. 2, abolished the office of commissioner of finance and administration and transferred all duties and powers to the secretary of administration. See § 5A-1-2.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2011, c. 179, in subsec. (d)(2), substituted "proceed" for "proceeds", and made nonsubstantive corrections throughout this section.

Library References

States ⚷127, 128.
Water Law ⚷1900 to 1905.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 360, 405.

C.J.S. States §§ 381 to 382, 386 to 387.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance

(a) To further accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority shall use the moneys in the infrastructure fund created pursuant to section nine of this article, upon receipt of one or more recommendations from the council pursuant to section five of this article, to make loans, with or without interest, loan guarantees or grants and to provide other assistance, financial, technical or otherwise, to finance all or part of the costs of infrastructure projects or projects to be undertaken by a project sponsor: Provided, That any moneys disbursed from the infrastructure fund in the form of grants shall not exceed twenty percent of the total funds available for the funding of projects. No loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall be made or provided except upon a determination by the council that the loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance and the manner in which it will be provided are necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes and intent of this article, based upon an application submitted to the council: Provided, however, That no grant shall be made to a project sponsor that is not a governmental agency or a not for profit corporation under the provisions of section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Applications for loans, loan guarantees, grants or other assistance may be submitted by a project sponsor for one or more infrastructure projects on preliminary application forms prepared by the council pursuant to section four of this article. Any recommendation of the council approving a loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination by the council that the requirements of this section have been met. The council shall base any decisions to loan money for projects to project sponsors pursuant to this article solely on the need of the project sponsors.

(b) The council has the authority in its sole discretion to make grants to project sponsors if it finds that: (1) The level of rates for the users would otherwise be an unreasonable burden given the users' likely ability to pay; or (2) the absence of a sufficient number of users prevents funding of the project except through grants: Provided, That no project sponsor shall receive infrastructure grant money in an amount in excess of fifty percent of the total cost of the project. Therefore, the council may consider the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served. As a condition for receipt of a grant under this subsection, the council may require, in addition to any other conditions, that the applicant pursue other state or federal grant or loan programs. Upon a recommendation by the council, the water development authority shall provide the grant in accordance with the recommendation. The council shall develop criteria to be considered in making grants to project sponsors which shall require consideration of the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served and the availability of other funding sources. The council shall adopt procedural rules regarding the manner in which grants will be awarded in conformity with this section. The procedural rules shall be adopted pursuant to article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the council shall apply a mandatory minimum end user utility rate that must be met by the project sponsor before funding assistance may be awarded. The mandatory minimum end utility rate shall be based upon a uniform statewide percentage of the median household income in a particular geographic area and said rate shall exceed six tenths of one percent: Provided, That funding assistance made from the proceeds of any general obligation bonds and revenue bonds issued after the fifteenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred ninety-eight, after transfers required to make the state match for the water and wastewater revolving loan programs pursuant to article two, chapter twenty-two-c and article thirteen-c, chapter sixteen of this code, shall be provided by the council on a pro rata basis divided equally among the congressional districts of this state as delineated in accordance with section three, article two, chapter one of this code: Provided, however, That infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (1), section two of this article shall not be subject to pro rata distribution. When determining median household income of a geographic area of the project to be served, the council shall consider any surveys of the income of the households that will be served by the project.

(d) No loan or grant funds may be made available for a project if the project to be funded will provide subsidized services to certain users in the service area of the project.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, engineering studies and requirements imposed by the council for preliminary applications shall not exceed those engineering studies and requirements which are necessary for the council to determine the economic feasibility of the project. If the council determines that the engineering studies and requirements for the preapplication would impose an undue hardship on any project sponsor, the council may provide funding assistance to project sponsors to defray the expenses of the preapplication process from moneys available in the infrastructure fund for making loans: Provided, That the council may only provide funding assistance in an amount equal to five thousand dollars or fifty percent of the total preapplication cost of the project, whichever amount is greater. If the project is ultimately approved for a loan by the council, the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor for the preapplication process shall be included in the total amount of the loan to be repaid by the project sponsor. If the project is not ultimately approved by the council, then the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor will be considered a grant by the council and the total amount of the assistance shall be forgiven. In no event may the amount of funding assistance provided to all project sponsors exceed, in the aggregate, one hundred thousand dollars annually.

(f) The council shall report to the governor, the speaker of the House of Delegates and the president of the Senate during each regular and interim session of the Legislature, on its activities and decisions relating to distribution

or planned distribution of grants and loans under the criteria to be developed pursuant to this article.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1995, c. 130, eff. March 10, 1995; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷127, 128.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 381 to 382, 386 to 387.

§ 31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for the cost of projects as defined in subsection (n), section two of this article. Twenty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two of this article. Project sponsors of infrastructure projects shall follow the application process as established by this article: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, all applications for any infrastructure project shall be submitted to the executive director of the West Virginia development office for review, recommendation and approval regarding infrastructure project funding.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998; Acts 2005, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, eff. Jan. 29, 2005.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2005, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, in the last sentence, substituted "executive director of the West Virginia development office" for "council for community and economic development, or its successor".

Library References

States ⚷128.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 381 to 382.

§ 31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority

To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered, in addition to all other powers granted to it under this code, upon approval of the council, to (1) enter into agreements or other transactions with any federal or state agency in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (2) receive or administer on behalf of any federal or state agency grants, subsidies or other payments to be applied to the costs of any infrastructure project or project financed, in whole or in part, or otherwise assisted by the water development authority, including, but not limited to, payments to be applied to operating costs and debt service or obligations of any project sponsor; (3) receive and accept aid or contributions from any source of money, property, labor or other things of value, to be held, used and applied only for the purposes for which such grants and contributions

are made; (4) establish and amend the criteria and qualifications for making loans, loan guarantees or grants, or providing any other assistance, for any infrastructure project or project, and the terms of any loans, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement for any project; and (5) do all things which are necessary to further the purposes and intent of this article.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

Library References

Water Law ⚷1898.
Westlaw Topic No. 405.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions

No part of the infrastructure fund or the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to the water development board directors or officers of the water development authority except that the water development authority is authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation, other than to members of the water development board, including the chairman, vice chairman, secretary-treasurer for services rendered and to make loans and exercise its other powers as previously specified in furtherance of its corporate purpose: Provided, That no loans shall be made, and no property shall be purchased or leased from, or sold, leased or otherwise disposed of, to any water development board member or officer of the water development authority.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

Water Law ⚷1897.
Westlaw Topic No. 405.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution

Upon the termination or dissolution of the water development authority, all rights and properties of the water development authority with respect to the infrastructure fund shall pass to and be vested in the state, subject to the rights of lienholders and other creditors.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.

Library References

Water Law ⚷1861.
Westlaw Topic No. 405.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483 to 484.

§ 31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements

(a) No project or infrastructure project acquired, constructed, maintained or financed, in whole or in part, by the water development authority shall be considered to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code as a result of the financing.

(b) The state and its subdivisions shall, except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, solicit competitive bids and require the payment of prevailing wage rates as provided in article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code for every project or infrastructure project funded pursuant to this article exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars in total cost.

Following the solicitation of the bids, the construction contract shall be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder, who shall furnish a sufficient performance and payment bond: Provided, That the state and its subdivisions may reject all bids and solicit new bids on the project.

(c) This section does not:

(1) Apply to work performed on construction or repair projects not exceeding a total cost of fifty thousand dollars by regular full-time employees of the state or its subdivisions: Provided, That no more than fifty thousand dollars shall be expended on an individual project in a single location in a twelve-month period;

(2) Prevent students enrolled in vocational educational schools from being used in the construction or repair projects when such use is a part of the students' training program;

(3) Apply to emergency repairs to building components and systems: Provided, That the term "emergency repairs" means repairs that, if not made immediately, will seriously impair the use of the building components and systems or cause danger to those persons using the building components and systems; or

(4) Apply to any situation where the state or a subdivision of the state comes to an agreement with volunteers, or a volunteer group, by which the governmental body will provide construction or repair materials, architectural, engineering, technical or any other professional services and the volunteers will provide the necessary labor without charge to, or liability upon, the governmental body: Provided, That the total cost of the construction or repair projects does not exceed fifty thousand dollars.

(d) The provisions of subsection (b) of this section do not apply to privately owned projects or infrastructure projects constructed on lands not owned by the state or a subdivision of the state.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 2001, c. 45, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2001, c. 45 rewrote this section which as enacted provided:

"(a) No project or infrastructure project acquired, constructed, maintained or financed in

whole or in part by the water development authority shall be considered to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code, as a result of such financing.

"(b) The state and its subdivisions shall, except as provided in this subsection, solicit competitive bids and require the payment of prevailing wage rates as provided in article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code for every project or infrastructure project funded pursuant to this article exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars in total cost. Following the solicitation of the bids, the construction contract shall be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder, who shall furnish a sufficient performance and payment bond: Provided, That the state and its subdivisions may reject all bids and solicit new bids on the project. Nothing in this subsection applies to work performed on construction or repair projects not exceeding a total cost of twenty-five thousand dollars by regular full-time employees of the state or its subdivisions, nor shall anything in this subsection prevent students enrolled in vocational educational schools from being utilized in the construction or repair projects when such use is a part of the students' training program. Nothing in this subsection applies to emergency repairs to building components and systems: Provided, however, That the term "emergency repairs" means repairs that if not made immediately will seriously impair the use of the building components and systems or cause danger to those persons using the building components and systems. This subsection shall not apply to any situation where the state or a subdivision thereof comes to an agreement with volunteers, or a volunteer group, whereby the governmental body will provide construction or repair materials, architectural, engineering, technical or any other professional services and the volunteers will provide the necessary labor without charge to, or liability upon, the governmental body: Provided further, That the total cost of the construction or repair projects does not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

"(c) The provisions of subsection (b) of this section shall not apply to privately owned projects or infrastructure projects constructed on lands not owned by the state or a subdivision of the state."

Library References

States ⚷86, 98.2.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States § 261.

§ 31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds

(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on July 1, 1995, the first $16 million of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter: *Provided,* That beginning on July 1, 1998, the first $24 million of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of subsection (b) of this section to the contrary: (1) None of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six, article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited; and (2) the portion of the tax imposed by article thirteen-a, chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of Medicaid and the Division of Forestry

pursuant to section twenty-a of said article thirteen-a shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in that section twenty-a.

(d) On or before May 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 1995, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the Treasurer and the Water Development Authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b of this chapter.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1995, c. 130, eff. March 10, 1995; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998; Acts 2008, c. 213, eff. June 7, 2008; Acts 2011, c. 164, eff. April 7, 2011.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2008, c. 213, added subsec. (e).

Acts 2011, c. 164, deleted subsec. (e), and made nonsubstantive corrections throughout the section. Prior to deletion, subsec. (e) read:

"(e) Notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, the tax on coalbed methane remitted by the Tax Commissioner for deposit in the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to section twenty-a, article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be distributed as follows: (1) Seventy-five percent of the moneys so deposited shall be distributed for infrastructure projects in the various counties of this state in which the coalbed methane was produced, and (2) the remaining twenty-five percent of the moneys so deposited shall be distributed equally to the various counties of this state in which no coalbed methane was produced for infrastructure projects. Moneys shall be distributed to each coalbed methane producing county in direct proportion to the amount of tax paid by the county using information provided by the Tax Commissioner as required in section twenty-a, article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code."

Library References

States ⚷127.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.

§ 31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance

(a) To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered at the written request of the council to issue from time to time infrastructure revenue bonds of the state in such principal amounts as the council deems necessary to make loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to project sponsors for one or more projects or infrastructure projects: Provided, That the water development authority may not issue any such bonds, other than refunding bonds, unless the council by resolution determines that the aggregate cost of the projects or infrastructure projects expected to be constructed during any annual period exceeds (1) the projected annual infrastructure revenues for the same period, and (2) the principal and interest payments not otherwise pledged to the infrastructure revenue debt service fund that are due the water development authority on all outstanding loans previously made by the water development authority pursuant to the provisions of this article.

(b) The proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be used solely for the purpose of making loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to sponsors of one or more projects or infrastructure projects, and shall be deposited in one or more special accounts with the trustee under the trust agreement securing such bonds and disbursed from time to time for projects or infrastructure projects in accordance with this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, twenty percent of the funds deposited in the special account shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two, of this article.

(c) The water development authority may not authorize the disbursement of any proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds unless it has received documentation from the council pursuant to the provisions of section ten of this article.

(d) There is hereby created in the water development authority a special fund, which shall be designated and known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund," into which shall be transferred solely from the loan repayments deposited in the infrastructure fund the amounts certified by the director of the water development authority as necessary to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on infrastructure revenue bonds and any reserve requirements, subject to the terms of any agreement with the holders of the infrastructure revenue bonds. All amounts deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall be pledged to the repayment of the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on any infrastructure revenue bonds authorized by this article: Provided, That amounts on deposit in the fund may be used to establish or maintain reserves created for the purposes of securing such infrastructure revenue bonds. The pledge shall be valid and binding from the time the pledge is made, and the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund so pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien of the pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of any such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the water development authority irrespective of whether the parties have notice thereof.

(e) Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this article or by resolution of the water development authority, every issue of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be special obligations of the water development authority payable solely from amounts in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and the reserves created for this purpose by the water development authority, without preference or priority among the bonds regardless of when issued, subject only to any agreements with the holders of any bonds to the contrary. All such bonds are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments.

(f) Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the water development authority. These bonds shall bear such dates and shall mature at such times, in case of any note or renewal thereof not exceeding five years from the date of issue of the original note, and in the case of any bond not exceeding fifty years from the date of issue, as the resolution may provide.

Infrastructure revenue bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates, including variable rates, shall be taxable or tax-exempt, shall be in the denominations, shall be in registered form, shall carry the registration privileges, shall be payable in the medium and place of payment, and shall be subject to the terms of redemption as the water development authority may authorize. Infrastructure revenue bonds may be sold by the water development authority at public or private sale at the price the water development authority determines in consultation with the council. Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be executed by the chairman and the vice chairman of the water development authority, either or both of whom may use a facsimile signature. The official seal of the water development authority or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary-treasurer of the water development authority. If any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any infrastructure revenue bond ceases to be such officer before delivery of such bond, such signature or facsimile is nevertheless sufficient for all purposes to the same extent as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery, and if the seal of the water development authority has been changed after a facsimile has been imprinted on such bond, the facsimile will continue to be sufficient for all purposes.

(g) Any resolution authorizing any infrastructure revenue bonds may contain provisions, subject to any agreement with bondholders or noteholders which may then exist, which agreements shall be part of the contract with the holder thereof, with respect to the pledge of or other use and disposition of amounts in the infrastructure revenue debt service fund; the setting aside of reserve funds; the disposition of any assets of the water development authority; limitations on the purpose to which the proceeds of sale of bonds may be applied; the authorization of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds; an agreement of the water development authority to do all things necessary for the authorization, issuance and sale of such bonds in such amounts as may be necessary for the timely retirement of such notes; limitations on the issuance of additional bonds; the terms upon which additional bonds may be issued and secured; the refunding of outstanding bonds and the renewal of outstanding notes; the procedures, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bondholders or noteholders may be amended or abrogated; the amount of bonds the holders of which must consent thereto and the manner in which such consent may be given; and any other matter which in any way affects the security for or protection of the bonds.

(h) In the event that the sum of all reserves pledged to the payment of the bonds is less than the minimum reserve requirements established in any resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of the bonds, the chairman or the director of the water development authority shall certify, on or before the first day of December of each year, the amount of such deficiency to the governor of the state for inclusion, if the governor shall so elect, of the amount of such deficiency in the budget to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature for appropriation to the water development authority to be pledged for payment of such bonds: Provided, That the Legislature shall not be required

to make any appropriations so requested, and the amount of such deficiencies shall not constitute a debt or liability of the state.

(i) Neither the officers or board members of the water development authority, nor any person executing the infrastructure revenue bonds, shall be liable personally on the bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷147 to 156.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 437 to 438, 441 to 447, 449 to 453.

§ 31-15A-17a. Infrastructure revenue bonds payable from A. James Manchin Fund

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the Water Development Authority may issue, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen of this article, infrastructure revenue bonds payable from the A. James Manchin Fund created by section nine, article fifteen-a, chapter twenty-two of this code and such other sources as may be legally pledged for such purposes other than the West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund created by section seventeen of this article.

Acts 2003, c. 251, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 199, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

States ⚷127.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 386 to 387.

§ 31-15A-17b. Infrastructure lottery revenue bonds for watershed compliance projects

(a)(1) The Chesapeake Bay has been identified as an impaired water body due to excessive nutrients entering the Bay from various sources in six states, including wastewater facilities in West Virginia. To restore the Chesapeake Bay, the states have agreed to reduce their respective nutrient contributions to the Chesapeake Bay.

(2) The Greenbrier River Watershed in southeastern West Virginia which encompasses approximately 1,646 square miles, the majority of which lies within Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Monroe and Summers counties, has been identified as an impaired water body due to excessive levels of fecal coliform and phosphorus entering the Watershed from various sources, including wastewater facilities in West Virginia. To restore the Greenbrier River Watershed, the state agrees to reduce the fecal coliform and phosphorus contributions to the Greenbrier River Watershed.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the Water Development Authority may issue, in accordance with the provisions of

section seventeen of this article, infrastructure lottery revenue bonds payable from the West Virginia infrastructure lottery revenue debt service fund created by section nine of this article and such other sources as may be legally pledged for such purposes other than the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund created by section seventeen of this article.

(c) The council shall direct the Water Development Authority to issue bonds in one or more series when it has approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects with an authorized permitted flow of four hundred thousand gallons per day or more. The proceeds of the bonds shall be used solely to pay costs of issuance, fund a debt service reserve account, capitalize interest, pay for security instruments necessary to market the bonds and to make grants to governmental instrumentalities of the state for the construction of approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects. To the extent funds are available in the West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund that are not needed for debt service, the council may direct the Water Development Authority to make grants to project sponsors for the design or construction of approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects.

(d) No later than June 30, 2012, each publicly owned facility with an authorized permitted flow of 400,000 gallons per day or more that is subject to meeting Chesapeake Bay compliance standards or Greenbrier River watershed compliance standards shall submit to the council a ten year projected capital funding plan for Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects or Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects, as the case may be, including a general project description, cost estimate and estimated or actual project start date and project completion date, if any. The council shall timely review the submitted capital funding plans and forward approved plans to the Water Development Authority for further processing and implementation pursuant to this article. If the council finds a plan to be incomplete, inadequate or otherwise problematic, it shall return the plan to the applicant with comment on the plan shortcomings. The applicant may then resubmit to council an amended capital funding plan for further consideration pursuant to the terms of this subsection.

(e) Upon approval, each proposed Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance project or Greenbrier River watershed compliance project, or portion of a larger project, which portion is dedicated to compliance with nutrient standards, or fecal coliform and phosphorus standards, established for the protection and restoration of the Chesapeake Bay or the Greenbrier River Watershed, as the case may be, shall be eligible for grant funding by funds generated by the infrastructure lottery revenue bonds described in section (b) of this section. At the request of the applicant, the remaining percentage of project funding not otherwise funded by grant under the provisions of this article may be reviewed as a standard project funding application.

(f) No later than December 1, 2012, the Water Development Authority shall report to the Joint Committee on Government and Finance the total cost of Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and the Greenbrier River

watershed compliance projects and the proposed grant awards for each eligible project. Grant awards shall be of equal ratio among all applicants of the total cost of each eligible project.

(g) Eligible projects that have obtained project financing prior to December 31, 2011 may apply to the council for funding under the provisions of this section. These applications shall be processed and considered as all other eligible projects, and any grant funding awarded shall, to the extent allowed by law, be dedicated to prepay all or a portion of debt previously incurred by governmental instrumentalities of the state for required Chesapeake Bay nutrient removal projects or Greenbrier River watershed fecal coliform and phosphorus removal projects, subject to the bond covenants and contractual obligations of the borrowing governmental entity. However, any private portion of funding provided by agreement between a political subdivision and one or more private entities, either by direct capital investment or debt service obligation, shall not be eligible for grant funding under the provisions of this article.

Acts 2011, c. 179, eff. June 10, 2011.

Library References

States ⚷147.
Water Law ⚷1873.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 360, 405.

C.J.S. States §§ 437, 443 to 445.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 498 to 504.

§ 31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement

(a) Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued by the water development authority under this article shall be secured by a trust agreement between the water development authority and a corporate trustee, which trustee may be any trust company or banking institution having the powers of a trust company within this state.

(b) Any trust agreement may pledge or assign the infrastructure revenue debt service fund. Any trust agreement or any resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the bondholders or noteholders as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including the provisions contained in section seventeen of this article, and covenants setting forth the duties of the water development authority in respect to the payment of the principal of and interest, charges and fees on loans made to, or bond purchases from, governmental agencies from the proceeds of the bonds, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys. Any banking institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of this state which may act as depository of the proceeds of bonds or of the infrastructure debt service fund shall furnish such indemnifying bonds or pledge securities as are required by the water development authority. The trust agreement may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and noteholders and of the trustee and may restrict individual rights of action by bondholders and noteholders as customarily provided in trust agreements or trust indentures securing similar bonds and notes. The

trust agreement may contain such other provisions as the water development authority deems reasonable and proper for the security of the bondholders or noteholders. All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of any such trust agreement may be treated as part of the cost of the construction, renovation, repair, improvement or acquisition of a project or infrastructure project.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⇐147.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 437, 443 to 445.

§ 31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees

Any holder of infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article and the trustee under any trust agreement, except to the extent the rights given by this article may be restricted by the applicable resolution or trust agreement, may by civil action, mandamus or other proceedings protect and enforce any rights granted under the laws of this state or granted under this article, by the trust agreement or by the resolution in the issuance of the bonds, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this article, pursuant to the trust agreement or resolution, to be performed by the water development authority or any officer thereof.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⇐164.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.

§ 31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments

All infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be lawful investments for banking institutions, societies for savings, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trust companies, and insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life insurance companies.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⇐147.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 437, 443 to 445.

§ 31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds

(a) The water development authority, subject to such agreements with noteholders or bondholders as may then exist, shall have the power, from any funds available therefor, to purchase or redeem infrastructure revenue bonds of the water development authority.

(b) If the infrastructure revenue bonds are then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price then applicable, plus accrued interest to the next interest payment date thereon. If the infrastructure revenue bonds are not then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price applicable on the first date after the purchase upon which the bonds become subject to redemption, plus accrued interest to such date. Upon purchase or redemption, the bonds shall be canceled.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷153.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 451 to 453.

§ 31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds

Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by the water development authority by the issuance of its refunding revenue bonds in an amount it deems necessary to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon, to provide additional funds for the water development authority to accomplish the purpose of this article, and to pay any premiums and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith. Any refunding may be effected whether the infrastructure revenue bonds to be refunded shall have then matured or shall thereafter mature: Provided, That the holders of any infrastructure revenue bonds so to be refunded shall not be compelled without their consent to surrender their infrastructure revenue bonds for payment or exchange prior to the date on which they are payable or, if they are called for redemption, prior to the date on which they are by their terms subject to redemption. Any refunding revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be payable from the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and shall be subject to the provisions contained in section seventeen of this article, and shall be secured in accordance with the provisions of sections seventeen and eighteen of this article.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷166.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States § 448.

§ 31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision

Infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article shall not constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit or taxing power of this state or of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state. The holders or owners thereof shall have no right to have taxes

levied by the Legislature or the taxing authority of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon. The bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this article. All such bonds shall contain on the face thereof a statement to the effect that the bonds, as to both principal and interest, are not debts of the state or any county, municipality or political subdivision thereof, but are payable solely from revenues and funds pledged for their payment.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

States ⚷168.5.
Westlaw Topic No. 360.
C.J.S. States §§ 456 to 466.

§ 31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation

The exercise of the powers granted to the water development authority by this article will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the state, for the improvement of their health, safety, convenience and welfare and for the enhancement of their residential, agricultural, recreational, economic, commercial and industrial opportunities and is for a public purpose. As the construction, acquisition, repair or renovation of projects or infrastructure projects will constitute the performance of essential governmental functions, the water development authority shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any project or upon any property acquired or used by the water development authority or upon the income therefrom. The infrastructure revenue bonds and all interest and income thereon shall be exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except estate taxes.

Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998.

Library References

Taxation ⚷2315.
Westlaw Topic No. 371.
C.J.S. Taxation §§ 300 to 309, 324.

West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

Chapter 30

Arts. 27 to End

to

Chapter 31

2013

Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

Replacing 2012 Pocket Part supplementing 2012 Main Volume

Includes laws through the 2013 First Extraordinary Session

THOMSON REUTERS

Mat #41466501

this section. The Governor shall consult with the Division of Natural Resources prior to certifying a revised list of capital improvement projects to the authority.

(c) Except as may otherwise be expressly provided by the authority, every issue of its notes or bonds shall be special obligations of the authority, payable solely from the property, revenues or other sources of or available to the authority pledged therefor.

(d) The bonds and the notes shall be authorized by the authority pursuant to this section, and shall be secured, be in such denominations, may bear interest at such rate or rates, taxable or tax-exempt, be in such form, either coupon or registered, carry such registration privileges, be payable in such medium of payment and at such place or places and such time or times and be subject to such terms of redemption as the authority may authorize. The bonds and notes of the authority may be sold by the authority, at public or private sale, at or not less than the price the authority determines. The bonds and notes shall be executed by manual or facsimile signature by the chairman of the board, and the official seal of the authority or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed to or printed on each bond and note and attested, manually or by facsimile signature, by the secretary of the board, and any coupons attached to any bond or note shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the chairman of the board. In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, appears on any bonds, notes or coupons ceases to be such officer before delivery of such bonds or notes, such signature or facsimile is nevertheless sufficient for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery, and, in case the seal of the authority has been changed after a facsimile has been imprinted on such bonds or notes, such facsimile seal will continue to be sufficient for all purposes.

Acts 2012, c. 175, eff. June 7, 2012.

ARTICLE 15A

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Section
31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.
Section
31-15A-17b. Infrastructure lottery revenue bonds for watershed compliance projects.

§ 31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds

(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on July 1, 1995, the first $16 million of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter: *Provided*, That beginning on July 1, 1998, the first $24 million of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter: *Provided, however*, That subject to the conditions, limitations, exclusions and constraints prescribed by subsection (c) of this section, beginning on July 1, 2013, the amount deposited under this subsection to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter shall be the first $23 million of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of subsection (b) of this section to the contrary: (1) None of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six, article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited; and (2) the portion of the tax

imposed by article thirteen-a, chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of Medicaid and the Division of Forestry pursuant to section twenty-a of said article thirteen-a shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in that section twenty-a.

(d) On or before May 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 1995, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the Treasurer and the Water Development Authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b of this chapter.

Acts 1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; Acts 1995, c. 130, eff. March 10, 1995; Acts 1998, c. 180, eff. 90 days after March 14, 1998; Acts 2008, c. 213, eff. June 7, 2008; Acts 2011, c. 164, eff. April 7, 2011; Acts 2013, c. 196, eff. April 12, 2013.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2013, c. 196, rewrote this section, which formerly read:

"(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on July 1, 1995, the first $16 million of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter: *Provided*, That beginning on July 1, 1998, the first $24 million of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia Infrastructure General Obligation Debt Service Fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter.

"(c) Notwithstanding any provision of subsection (b) of this section to the contrary: (1) None of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six, article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited; and (2) the portion of the tax imposed by article thirteen-a, chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of Medicaid and the Division of Forestry pursuant to section twenty-a of said article thirteen-a shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in that section twenty-a.

"(d) On or before May 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 1995, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the Treasurer and the Water Development Authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b of this chapter."

§ 31-15A-17b. Infrastructure lottery revenue bonds for watershed compliance projects

(a)(1) The Chesapeake Bay has been identified as an impaired water body due to excessive nutrients entering the bay from various sources in six states, including wastewater facilities in West Virginia. To restore the Chesapeake Bay, the states have agreed to reduce their respective nutrient contributions to the Chesapeake Bay.

(2) The Greenbrier River Watershed in southeastern West Virginia which encompasses approximately 1,646 square miles, the majority of which lies within Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Monroe and Summers counties, has been identified as an impaired water body due to excessive levels of fecal coliform, and phosphorus entering the watershed from various sources, including wastewater facilities in West Virginia. To restore the Greenbrier River Watershed, the state agrees to reduce the fecal coliform and phosphorus contributions to the Greenbrier River Watershed.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the Water Development Authority may issue, in accordance with the provisions of section seventeen of this article, infrastructure lottery revenue bonds payable from the West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund created by section nine of this article and such other sources as may be legally pledged for such purposes other than the West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund created by section seventeen of this article.

(c) The council shall direct the Water Development Authority to issue bonds in one or more series when it has approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects with an authorized permitted flow of four hundred thousand gallons per day or more. The proceeds of the bonds shall be used solely to pay

costs of issuance, fund a debt service reserve account, capitalize interest, pay for security instruments necessary to market the bonds and to make grants to governmental instrumentalities of the state for the construction of approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects. To the extent funds are available in the West Virginia Infrastructure Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund that are not needed for debt service, the council may direct the Water Development Authority to make grants to project sponsors for the design or construction of approved Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects: *Provided*, That the council shall direct the Water Development Authority to provide from moneys in the Lottery Revenue Debt Service Fund not needed to pay debt service in fiscal year 2013 a grant of $6 million to a Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance project which opened bids on December 28, 2011, and further provided that such Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance project shall receive no further grant funding under this section after receipt of the $6 million grant.

(d) No later than June 30, 2012, each publicly owned facility with an authorized permitted flow of four hundred thousand gallons per day or more that is subject to meeting Chesapeake Bay compliance standards or Greenbrier River watershed compliance standards shall submit to the council a ten-year projected capital funding plan for Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects or Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects, as the case may be, including a general project description, cost estimate and estimated or actual project start date and project completion date, if any. The council shall timely review the submitted capital funding plans and forward approved plans to the Water Development Authority for further processing and implementation pursuant to this article. If the council finds a plan to be incomplete, inadequate or otherwise problematic, it shall return the plan to the applicant with comment on the plan shortcomings. The applicant may then resubmit to council an amended capital funding plan for further consideration pursuant to the terms of this subsection.

(e) Upon approval, each proposed Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance project or Greenbrier River watershed compliance project, or portion of a larger project, which portion is dedicated to compliance with nutrient standards, or fecal coliform and phosphorus standards, established for the protection and restoration of the Chesapeake Bay or the Greenbrier River watershed, as the case may be, shall be eligible for grant funding by funds generated by the infrastructure lottery revenue bonds described in subsection (b) of this section. At the request of the applicant, the remaining percentage of project funding not otherwise funded by grant under the provisions of this article may be reviewed as a standard project funding application.

(f) No later than December 1, 2012, the Water Development Authority shall report to the Joint Committee on Government and Finance the total cost of Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and the Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects and the proposed grant awards for each eligible project. From the proceeds of bonds issued under subsection (b) of this section, the council shall direct the Water Development Authority to make grants to eligible projects ready to proceed to construction and those grant awards shall be pro rated to an equal percentage of total eligible costs among all applicants for each eligible project as certified by the Water Development Authority in its report to the Joint Committee on Government and Finance dated November 28, 2012: *Provided*, That the final project, and its financing, is consistent with the scope of the eligible project included in the council's approval on December 5, 2012.

(g) Eligible projects that have obtained project financing prior to December 31, 2012, may apply to the council for funding under the provisions of this section. These applications shall be processed and considered as all other eligible projects, and a grant funding awarded shall, to the extent allowed by law, be dedicated to prepay all or a portion of debt previously incurred by governmental instrumentalities of the state for required Chesapeake Bay nutrient removal projects or Greenbrier River watershed fecal coliform and phosphorus removal projects, subject to the bond covenants and contractual obligations of the borrowing governmental entity. However, any private portion of funding provided by agreement between a political subdivision and one or more private entities, either by direct capital investment or

debt service obligation, shall not be eligible for grant funding under the provisions of this article.

Acts 2011, c. 179, eff. June 10, 2011; Acts 2012, c. 23, eff. March 9, 2012; Acts 2013, c. 206, eff. April 13, 2013.

Historical and Statutory Notes

Acts 2012, c. 23, in subsec. (g), extended the grant funding application date for Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects from December 31, 2011 to December 31, 2012.

Acts 2013, c. 206, rewrote subsec. (f), which formerly read:

"(f) No later than December 1, 2012, the Water Development Authority shall report to the Joint Committee on Government and Finance the total cost of Chesapeake Bay watershed compliance projects and the Greenbrier River watershed compliance projects and the proposed grant awards for each eligible project. Grant awards shall be of equal ratio among all applicants of the total cost of each eligible project."

ARTICLE 15C

BROADBAND DEPLOYMENT

Section
31-15C-2. Definitions.
31-15C-3. Broadband Deployment Council established; members of council; administrative support.
31-15C-4. Powers and duties of the council generally.
31-15C-8. Stimulation of demand through public outreach and education.
31-15C-9. Development of guidelines and application for funding assistance; emergency rule-making authority.
31-15C-10. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project application by council; competitive applications.

§ 31-15C-2. Definitions

For the purposes of this article:

(1) "Broadband" or "broadband service" means any service providing advanced telecommunications capability with the same downstream data rate and upstream data rate as is specified by the Federal Communications Commission and that does not require the end-user to dial up a connection that has the capacity to always be on, and for which the transmission speeds are based on regular available bandwidth rates, not sporadic or burstable rates, with latency suitable for real-time applications and services such as VoIP, and video conferencing, and with monthly usage capacity reasonably comparable to that of residential terrestrial fixed broadband offerings in urban areas: *Provided*, That as the Federal Communications Commission updates the downstream data rate and the upstream data rate the Council will publish the revised data rates in the State Register within sixty days of the federal update.

(2) "Broadband demand promotion project" means a statewide or regional project to undertake activities to promote demand for broadband services and broadband applications.

(3) "Broadband deployment project" means a project to provide broadband services in a type 2 and/or type 3 unserved area, as defined in section six of this article.

(4) "Council" means the Broadband Deployment Council.

(5) "Downstream data rate" means the transmission speed from the service provider source to the end-user.

(6) "Upstream data rate" means the transmission speed from the end-user to the service provider source.

(7) "Unserved area" means a community that has no access to broadband service.

Acts 2008, c. 36, eff. June 7, 2008; Acts 2013, c. 18, eff. July 10, 2013.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2013 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

July 21, 2014

Natalie E Tennant

Secretary of State

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section

16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

§16-13A-1. Legislative findings.

Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that resent system of public service districts within the state has provided a le service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been

unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to insure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7–1–3t.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150–5–1 et seq.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5, 6.
Public Utilities ⟹145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6,

§ 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 408(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16-13A-1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health ⟹ 369; Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 183.5

A county court may use Federal Revenue Sharing Funds for ordinary and necessary maintenance and operating expenses for sewage disposal, sanitation, and pollution abatement, and ordinary and necessary capital expenditures authorized by law but may not use such funds for matching purposes under any other federal-aid program. 55 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 116 (June 27, 1973) 1973 WL 159152.

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16-13A-2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⟹ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⟹ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⟹ 2289

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16-13A-1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operation-

al and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 103

7. Creation and enforcement of liens

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⟹ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 203(14)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

8. Admissibility of evidence

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⟹ 448

9. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 190

§ 16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Public Utilities ⟹145. Westlaw Topic No. 317A.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24-1-1 et seq., 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⚷ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⚷ 123; Public Utilities ⚷ 129

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24–1–1b.

Library References

Counties ⟹18, 47.
Westlaw Topic No. 104.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31, 70 to 73.

§ 16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including, but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforce-

ment and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Gas ⟹12.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5, 6.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹183.5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the Public Service Commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: *Provided,* That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the Public Service Commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: *Provided, however,* That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: *Provided further,* That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district

except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. Within ten days of fixing the date of hearing, the county commission shall provide the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission with a copy of the order or petition and notification of the time and place of the hearing to be held by the county commission. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing

the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the Public Service Commission for such purpose: *Provided,* That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the Public Service Commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: *Provided, however,* That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission may provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The Public Service Commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the Public Service Commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: *Provided,* That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the Public Service Commission shall apply. The Commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: *Provided, however,* That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the Secretary of State and the Public Service Commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2005, c. 195, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⟹47.
Municipal Corporations ⟹6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 115.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Referendum 7
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5).

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24.

State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A–1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⟹ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16–13A–2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⟹ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(3); Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(6)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⟹ 190

7. Referendum

A public service district, once created by county court, not subject to referendum on issue to continue or be abolished. 52 W.Va. Op.Atty. Gen. 33 (August 11, 1966) 1966 WL 87428.

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into

contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six

years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage." The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹6.
Westlaw Topic Nos: 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 5
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Removal of members 4
Sale of water 6
Standard of care 2
Tort Claims Act 7

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary

for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⟹ 55; Judges ⟹ 21

4. Removal of members

Public Service District board member can be removed by majority vote of registered voters. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 564 (November 10, 1965) 1965 WL 92492.

5. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⟹ 60

6. Sale of water

Public Service Districts may sell, at wholesale, bulk water to other municipal corporations. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 739 (March 16, 1966) 1966 WL 87469.

7. Tort Claims Act

Tort Claims Act's protection extended to public service districts, under the Act's definition of political subdivision, which included the term "public service districts," despite general authorization for public service districts to "sue and be sued," in the Public Health statutes. Zirkle v. Elkins Road Public Service Dist., 2007, 655 S.E.2d 155. Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 183.5

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⚷45.
Public Utilities ⚷145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⚷ 60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⚷ 55; Judges ⚷ 21

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⚷ 60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary, and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61-10-15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⚷ 60

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five

dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful

misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided,* That such name change will not be effective until approved by the public service commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⚷68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⚷161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 372 to 390.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

§ 16–13A–5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or

another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⚷65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⚷149, 161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 390.

§ 16–13A–6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⚷65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⚷149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 405.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent

possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹107.
Municipal Corporations ⟹711.
Public Utilities ⟹114.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 5 to 9, 202 to 207.

§ 16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding

and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹103, 104.
Eminent Domain ⟹6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⟹221, 224.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 148, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.
C.J.S. Property § 17.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⟹ 2289

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2510

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⟹ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⟹ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⟹ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24–2–11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 201

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 201; Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 202

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 80(3)

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management,

maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars

has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the division of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where

there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the division of health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater system and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that the owner, tenant or occupant is being served by the stormwater system and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and munici-

pal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided*, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage." The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Gas ⟹14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⟹712.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 408(1)

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16-13A-9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. River-

view Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⟹ 2.18

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2510

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⟹ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⟹ 203(14)

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16-13A-9, 38-10C-1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16-13A-9, 16-13A-21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24-1-1 et seq., 24-2-3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⟹ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16-13A-9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16-13A-9, 16-13A-21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⟹ 174

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that

the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Gas ⟹14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⟹712.
Waters and Water Courses ⟹203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

§ 16–13A–10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

§ 16–13A–11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders

pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⟹158.
Municipal Corporations ⟹883.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16–13A–13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be and shall be treated as negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Counties ⟹174.
Municipal Corporations ⟹911.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

Two acts amending same Code section in same manner except as to maximum interest rate of bonds, enacted on same date at same legislative session, and impossible to determine which passed after the other, that having lower maximum interest rate will govern. 53 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 418 (April 8, 1970) 1970 WL 116579.

§ 16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs; those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable

and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹183.
Municipal Corporations ⟹950(15).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⟹951.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹188.
Municipal Corporations ⟹937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16-13A-1 et seq., 16-13A-9, 16-13A-10, 16-13A-13, 16-13A-17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⟹ 110

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹114.
Municipal Corporations ⟹328.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹110.
Municipal Corporations ⟹225.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 882 to 892.

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹188.
Municipal Corporations ⟹937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding

bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⟹175.
Municipal Corporations ⟹913.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1648, 1651.

§ 16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5.
Taxation ⟹2316, 3519.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 371.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional

delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⟹ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 4

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⟹ 222; Municipal Corporations ⟹ 225(1)

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⟹ 123(3); Statutes ⟹ 123(5)

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⟹18.
Municipal Corporations ⟹5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

§ 16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⟹47.
Municipal Corporations ⟹166.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 371.

§ 16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems, or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary

advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⟹149.
Municipal Corporations ⟹864(3).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1583 to 1585, 1587.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. 62 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 27 (May 6, 1988) 1988 WL 483331.

§ 16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district may not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article without the prior consent and approval of the Public Service Commission: *Provided*, That approval of funding set forth in section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code or this section is not required if the funding is for a project which has received a certificate of public convenience and necessity after the eighth day of July, two thousand five, from the commission and where the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

(b) The Public Service Commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to:

(1) Experience with the same engineering firm; or

(2) Completion of a construction project requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver.

(c) An engineering contract that meets one or more of the following criteria is exempt from the waiver or approval requirements:

(1) A contract with a public service district that is a Class A utility on the first day of April, two thousand three, or subsequently becomes a Class A utility as defined by commission rule;

(2) A contract with a public service district that does not require borrowing and that can be paid out of existing rates;

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006.

Library References

Counties ⟹114.
Municipal Corporations ⟹270.
Public Utilities ⟹145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Research References

ALR Library

101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16-13A-25, 24-2-11, 24-2-11(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 1.
Municipal Corporations ⟹ 708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16-13A-25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 1.
Public Utilities ⟹ 113

West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

Chapter 16

2013
Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

Replacing 2012 Pocket Part supplementing 2008 Main Volume

Includes laws through the 2013 First Extraordinary Session

THOMSON REUTERS™

Mat #41466489

(m) Notice of a violation of a municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation shall be served in person to the alleged violator or by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall state the nature of the violation, the potential penalty, the action required to correct the violation and the time limit for making the correction. Should a person, after receipt of proper notice, fail to correct the violation of the municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation, the municipality may make or have made the corrections of the violation and bring the party into compliance with the applicable stormwater ordinance or regulation. The municipality may collect the costs of correcting the violation from the person by instituting a civil action, as long as such actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(n) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1955, c. 135; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2001, c. 212, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section		Section	
16-13A-3.	District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.	16-13A-7.	Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-4.	Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.	16-13A-9.	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing storm water services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: *Provided*, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. In the event the public service district is providing any utility service and billing rates and charges to its customers, at least one board member shall be a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district: *Provided*, That if an existing public service board does not have a member who is a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district on July 1, 2013, the next following appointment to the board shall be a rate-paying residential customer of that public service

district. For purposes of this section, "rate-paying residential customer" means a person who:

(1) In the case of a water or sewer public service district, is physically connected to and actively receiving residential public service district utility services; or

(2) In the case of a storm water public service district, has storm water conveyed away from the residential property by a utility owned system; and

(3) Has an active account in good standing and is the occupier of the residential property which is on the public service district utility service account.

Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the Public Service Commission in conjunction with the Department of Environmental Protection and the Bureau for Public Health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the State of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The

county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: *Provided,* That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days; otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the Public Service Commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The Public Service Commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after January 1 of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, but fewer than four thousand customers, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale or public service districts which provide sewer treatment for other sewer utilities may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than $50,000, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of $50,000 or more, but less than $250,000, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of $250,000 or more, but less than $500,000, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of $500,000 or more, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided by the rules of the board. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, board members are not eligible for salary payment or reimbursement for expenses incurred prior to the public service district initiating service to its first customer. Salary and reimbursement for expenses may be incurred only at meetings occurring after the public service district initiated service to customers.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by that section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided*, That the name change will not be effective until approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of these districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than $25,000 for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the Constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2011, c. 147, eff. June 9, 2011.

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is

a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or $50, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or $50 and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or $50. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or $50 has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the Public Service Commission may prescribe: *Provided*, That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent. *Provided, however*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the board to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately water facilities, sewer facilities or stormwater facilities and the district owns and operates another kind of facility either water or sewer, or both, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer or stormwater service fees and charges: *Provided*, That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Public Service Commission for approval. Any public service district which provides water and sewer service, water and stormwater service or water, sewer and stormwater service has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of water, sewer or stormwater bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district is providing water service and the district providing sewer or stormwater service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer or stormwater service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer or stormwater account: *Provided, however*, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the Public Service Commission. *Provided further*, That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the Division of Health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine,

article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the Public Service District Board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the Division of Health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the Public Service Commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay, the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) The owner, tenant or occupant of any real property may be determined and declared to be served by a stormwater system only after each of the following conditions is met: (1) The district has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.26; (2) the district's authority has been properly expanded to operate and maintain a stormwater system; (3) the district has made available a stormwater system where stormwater from the real property affects or drains into the stormwater system; and (4) the real property is located in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System's designated service area. It is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner. An entity providing stormwater service shall provide a tenant a report of the stormwater fee charged for the entire property and, if appropriate, that portion of the fee to be assessed to the tenant.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. Nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the

normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, as prescribed by section eleven of said article, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

(h) A public service district which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008; Acts 2010, c. 201, eff. June 11, 2010.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13D

REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ACT

§ 16–13D–11. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13E

COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT ACT

Section	
16–13E–2.	Definitions.
16–13E–4.	Petition for creation or expansion of community enhancement district; petition requirements.
16–13E–8.	Notice to property owners of assessments; correcting and laying assessments; report on project completion; credits.
16–13E–10a.	Extension of vesting period for land development plans and plats; approval of phases.

§ 16–13E–2. Definitions

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment bonds" means special obligation bonds or notes issued by a community enhancement district which are payable from the proceeds of assessments.

(b) "Assessment" means the fee, including interest, paid by the owner of real property located within a community enhancement district to pay for the cost of a project or projects

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Be it resolved that the Logan County Commission on its own motion on the 5th May 1975, hereby proposes the creation of a public service district to be known as the Logan County Public Service District. The territory to be embraced in said public service district is as follows:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of municipality of Man;
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia, more fully described as follows: BEGINNING at a point in the Spring Mountain Lookout Tower, said point being in the Boone-Logan County line 4.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the common corner to Boone-Wyoming and Logan County; thence, southwesterly with the meanders of the Wyoming-Logan County line and with the top of Buffalo Mountain 10.65 miles, more or less, to a point in the 37° - 45' meridian line; thence, due West with said 37° - 45' meridian line 5.85 miles, more or less, to a point in the eastern corporate boundary line of City of Man; thence, due North 1.65 miles, more or less, to a point in the Logan-Triadelphia Magisterial District line; thence northeasterly with the meanders of said Magisterial line 12.95 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning and containing 43.35 square miles (27,870 acres), more or less.

Said territory and said exclusions are more particularly shown by a map of Logan County attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outlined in red.

2

The County Commission further proposes that the Big Creek Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 5th day of February, 1973, the Cora-Shamrock-Valley View Public Service District created by Order of the County Court of Logan County, on the 5th day of March, 1973, and the Guyan Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 19th day of October, 1973, shall be consolidated with and incorporated into the proposed Logan County Public Service District.

The County Commission further Orders that a public hearing shall be held on the creation of said public service district and the date of said hearing shall be June 5, 1978, at 11 o'clock AM, at Logan County Courthouse. It is further Ordered that the necessary and proper legal advertisements and public notices in compliance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 shall be held.

ENTERED this the 5th day of May 1978.

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of May, 1975, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission upon its own motion entered an order proposing the creation of a public service district in Logan county, West Virginia, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan has consented to be included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by a resolution of its city council, which resolution is attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said notice there was on June 5, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 102, Court House, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed district had an opportunity to be heard for and against the question, at which hearing the County Commission determined that the creation of such public service district was feasible and recessed the hearing until the 30th day of June, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock for further consideration.

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of June, 1975, the public hearing on the creation of the Logan County Public Service District was reconvened and the County Commission of Logan County has determined that the creation of a countywide public service district within Logan County would be conducive

to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County does hereby ORDER the establishment of and does establish and create a public service district under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Statutory Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the Logan County Public Service District shall embrace the following territory:

All of Logan County

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man;
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia, more fully described as follows: BEGINNING at a point in the Spring Mountain Lookout Tower, said point being in the Boone-Logan County lines thence, southwesterly with the meanders of said Boone-Logan County line 4.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the corner common to Boone-Wyoming and Logan County; thence, southwesterly with the meanders of the Wyoming-Logan County line and with the top of Buffalo Mountain 18.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the 37° - 45' meridian line; thence, due West with said 37° - 45' meridian line 8.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the eastern corporate boundary line of City of Man; thence, due North 1.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the Logan-Triadelphia Magisterial District line; thence northwesterly with the meanders of said Magisterial line 18.25 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning and containing 43.25 square miles (27,520 acres), more or less.

Said territory and said exclusions are more particularly shown by a map of Logan County attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outlined in red.

It is further ORDERED that the Big Creek Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 7th day of February, 1973, the Omar-Hamrah-Valley View Public Service District created by Order of the County Court of Logan County, on the 5th day of March, 1973, and the Sugar Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 19th day of October, 1972, shall be and hereby are consolidated with and incorporated into the Logan County Public Service District.

The establishment and creation of the Logan County Public Service District, adjoining the territory above described, shall be effective upon the receipt and filing of a resolution in proper form by the City of Mitchell Heights, thereby the municipality of Mitchell Heights ceases to be included within the boundary of the proposed public service district.

Done this the 20th day of June, 1975.

JUDGE.

[signature]

PRESIDENT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of May, 1978, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County,

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan
All of the municipality of Chapmanville
All of the municipality of Man and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

WHEREAS, the City Council of West Logan believes that the proposed public service district will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of West Logan and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of West Logan does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district.

Dated this 14th day of April, 1978.

Jerry L. Owens
Mayor

35
3 Leagues
1 Leagues

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5 day of [illegible], 1973, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man; and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Tridelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of Mitchell Heights cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

WHEREAS, the City Council of Mitchell Heights believes that the proposed public service district will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of Mitchell Heights and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of Mitchell Heights does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district, subject to and upon the following conditions:

1. All construction within the Town of Mitchell Heights shall comply with the ordinances of the town, including those hereafter enacted.

2. The location of and plans for all facilities in the Town must have the prior written approval of the Town of Mitchell Heights.

Dated this 3 day of September, 1979.

L. Stewart, Mayor

Upon motion this meeting is continued and adjourned to the next Regular Session to be held on Friday, September 3, 1979, at 10:00 o'clock A. M.

PRESIDENT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994 the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia passed a resolution proposing the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Wyoming County:

> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 10; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 58,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and Raleigh County lines; thence, following the Wyoming and Raleigh County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Huff Mountain having an elevation of 3,177 feet M.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 15,600 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, this territory is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Wyoming County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1994.

President

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia has consented to have the Huff Creek area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on May 5, 1994 at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virgin determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Wyoming County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

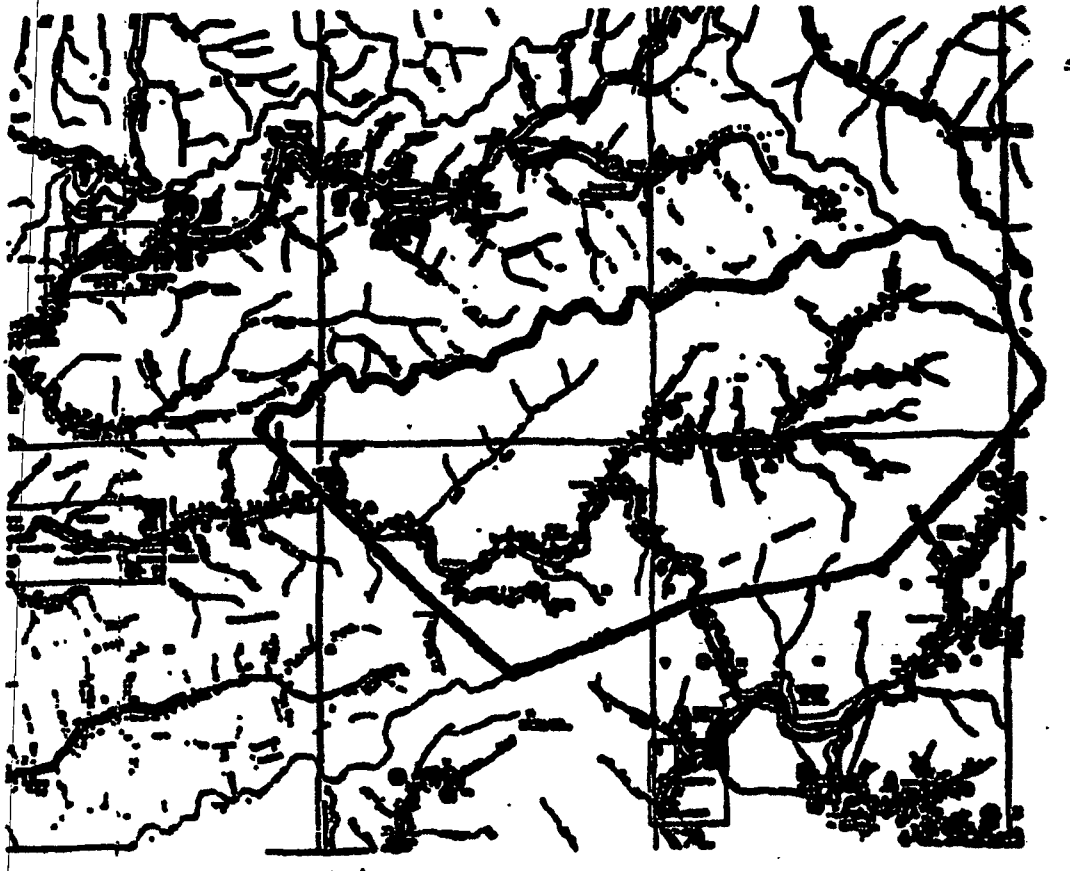
> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 10; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 58,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and

Boone County line; thence, following the Wyoming and Boone County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Ruff Mountain having an elevation of 3,177 feet N.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning. Said territory is more particularly shown on a map attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outline in black.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 5th day of May, 1994.

Mark E. Sperlach, M.D., PRESIDENT
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



ORIGINAL

ENTERED
BY 94-0

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
10-18-94

Entered: September 29, 1994

CASE NO. 94-0403-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION and
WYOMING COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On May 6, 1994, the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions filed with the Public Service Commission (Commission) a petition to approve the extension of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, accompanied by documentation of the procedures followed by the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions, including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Logan County Commission expanding the boundaries.

On June 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum from Robert M. Hubbard, Senior Utilities Analyst for the Public Service District Division of the Commission. Mr. Robertson stated that the boundary expansion will extend only into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County. He further stated that, after approval of the expansion by the Wyoming County Commission, public hearing was held in Logan, West Virginia, on May 5, 1994, with notice posted and published in both Logan and Wyoming Counties. Mr. Robertson opined that the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions have substantially complied with the requirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2 and stated that Staff recommends approval of the expansion. Mr. Hubbard's memorandum stated that the expansion is necessary to provide water service to potential customers along West Virginia Route 10 in the Huff Creek area and will not conflict with any other public service district territories.

On June 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order referring this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision to be issued no later than December 7, 1994.

On July 14, 1994, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order stating that, under Code §16-13A-2, the Commission is required to provide a hearing "in the affected county" any time a county commission petitions to expand the boundaries of a public service district. The undersigned ALJ accordingly scheduled this matter for hearing on September 8, 1994, at 10:30 a.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Wyoming County Courthouse, Pineville, West Virginia, and at 2:30 p.m. in Courtroom No. 2, Room

107, Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. Also ordered was publication of the Notice of Hearing in newspapers duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan and Wyoming Counties.

The bifurcated hearing was held as scheduled. Mr. Robertson appeared on behalf of Staff and submitted into evidence as Staff Ex. 1 the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Mr. Hubbard was also present. James A. Walker, Esq., appeared on behalf of the Logan County Public Service District, and called the only witness, Charles R. Roberts, Jr., the Managing Engineer for the Logan County Public Service District, who made the following statement:

> The Logan County Public Service District has a water treatment facility located in Greenville and the attached distribution system comes very near the proposed area that the enlargement's going to cover. It is also in the same drainage as the existing system.
>
> The Logan County Public Service District approached the Wyoming County Commission to enlarge its boundaries into that area so that that system could be extended into Wyoming County.
>
> The capacity is present. It was designed with the Wyoming County area in mind. The Logan County Public Service District and the Wyoming County Commission both feel that this will be the most -- the quickest way to get water to the residents in the area to be included in the Logan County PSD.

(Tr. 5-6). Submitted into evidence as Logan Ex. 1 and 2, respectively, were affidavits of publication establishing that the Notice of Hearing was published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, and on August 29, 1994, in The Logan Banner. No protestants appeared at hearing.

The transcript was filed on September 14, 1994.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Logan and Wyoming County Commissions petitioned the Public Service Commission to approve an extension of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, providing documentation of the procedures followed by the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions, including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Logan County Commission so expanding the boundaries. (See petition filed May 6, 1994).

2. Commission Staff recommended approval of the proposed expansion. (See Staff Exhibit 1).

3. Notice of Hearing was published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, and on August 29, 1994, in The Logan Banner. (See Logan Exhibit 1 and 2).

4. No protestants appeared at the public hearing held on September 8, 1994, in Pineville and Logan, West Virginia. (Tr. 4, 10).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Wyoming and Logan Counties on the petition filed by the Wyoming and Logan County Commissions and no one appeared at hearing to make protest to the petition, after proper publication was made, and since Staff has recommended granting the petition to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff area of Wyoming County, it is determined that said petition should be granted as an unprotested case.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Wyoming and Logan County Commission, filed on May 6, 1994, to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County be, and it hereby is, granted, and the May 5, 1994, order of the Logan County Commission authorizing such expansion be, and it hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Sunye Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

Sh:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Lincoln County as further identified on the attached map:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 24,650 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 64,480 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 39,[illegible] feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximately 32, 780 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N.38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82°.05'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 23,740 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile Mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 13,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximately 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

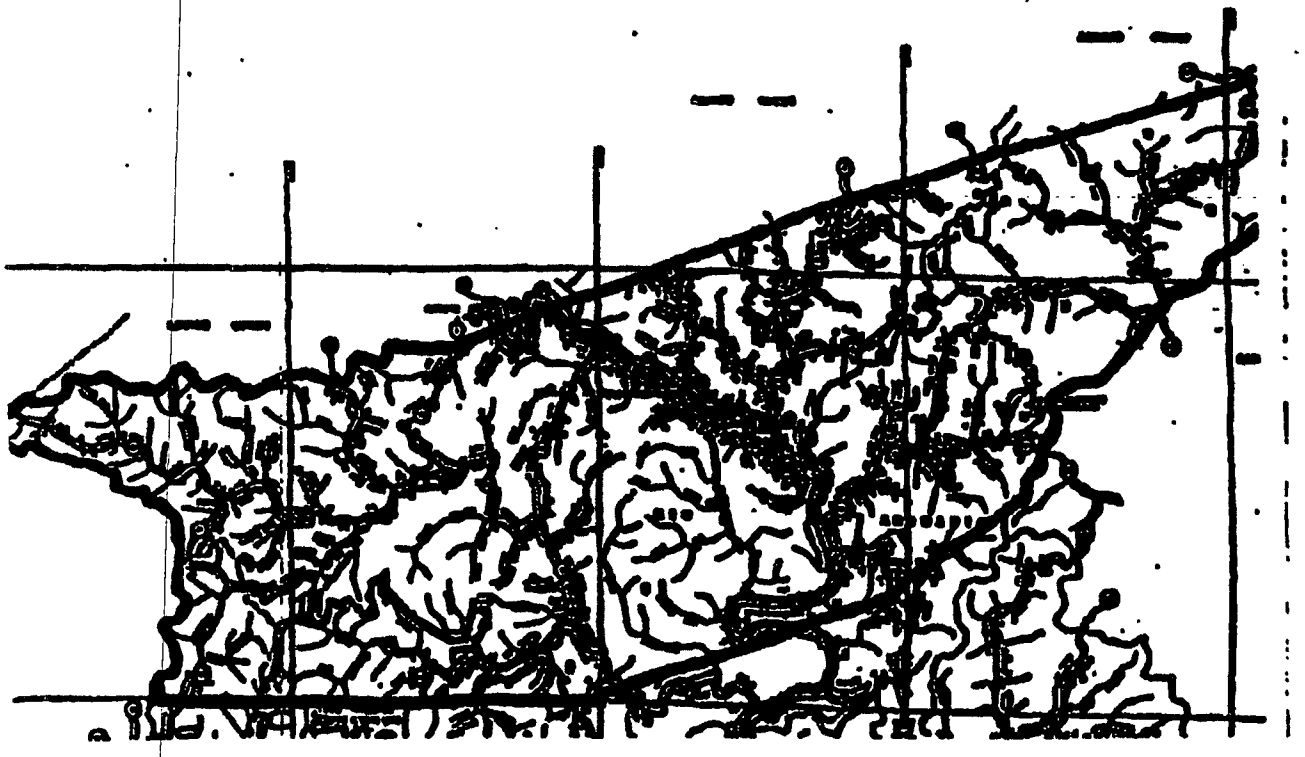
WHEREAS, previously on the 6th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, adopted an order dissolving the Ranger-Harts Public Service District. THEREFORE, the area of Lincoln County to be included in Logan County Public Service District is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-discribed territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Lincoln County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 6th day of October, 1994.

President, Lincoln County Commission



IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia has consented to have this area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said notice there was on October 7, 1994, at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation fn public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Lincoln County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 34, 850 feet, more or less to its intersection with the

Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 84,450 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 39,600 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximately 33,750 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82° 05'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 22,760 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 12,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximately 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 7th day of November, 1994.

Mark S. Sparlock, M.D., PRESIDENT

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION

ORIGINAL

ENTERED

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
5-3-95

Entered: April 13, 1995

CASE NO. 94-0889-PWD-PC

LINCOLN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Hamlin, Lincoln County.
Petition to dissolve Ranger-Harts
Public Service District.

CASE NO. 94-1065-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Logan, Logan County.
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into Harts Creek area of Lincoln County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC

On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed a petition requesting approval by the Public Service Commission (Commission) to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District (Ranger-Harts PSD). Included in the documentation was an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission authorizing dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District.

On December 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Charles Knurek, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division of the Commission. Mr. Knurek stated that the Lincoln County Commission informed him that the Ranger-Harts PSD is inactive, does not own or operate any existing facilities, and does not have any existing board members. Mr. Robertson stated that the dissolution of the Ranger-Harts PSD would provide the Logan County Public Service District (Logan County PSD) the opportunity to expand into the service area of the Ranger-Harts PSD, which is the subject of Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC. Mr. Robertson further stated that it is the view of the Commission Staff that the Lincoln County Commission has substantially complied with the requirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2, and, therefore, Commission Staff recommends approval of the petition for dissolution, contingent upon hearing in Lincoln County. Finally, Mr. Robertson recommended that this

matter and Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC be consolidated and heard together because of the related issues they involve.

Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC

On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a petition requesting the Commission's approval for enlarging the boundaries of the Logan County PSD into the southern portion of Lincoln County generally referred to as the Harts Creek area. Included in the documentation was an Order 3, 1994 Order of the Logan County Commission proposing the enlargement and an October 6, 1994 Order of the Lincoln County Commission accepting the proposed enlargement.

On December 20, 1994, Mr. Robertson filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Commission Staff stated that it was reviewing this matter, and, upon completion of its review, would make its final recommendation. Finally, Mr. Robertson recommended consolidation of this matter with Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC.

On January 11, 1995, Mr. Robertson filed an Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Mr. Robertson stated that it is the view of Commission Staff that the Logan County Commission has substantially complied with the requirements of Code §16-13A-2 and that hearing should be held in Logan County or in both Logan and Lincoln Counties.

Case Nos. 94-0889-PWD-PC and 94-1065-PWD-PC

On December 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order Consolidating and Referring, consolidating the two cases and referring them to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before June 7, 1995.

On January 18, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order scheduling these matters for hearing on March 7, 1995, at 10:30 a.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Lincoln County Courthouse, Hamlin, West Virginia, and at 1:00 p.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. It was also ordered that the Lincoln County Commission cause to be published for public legal notice a copy of an attached Notice of Hearing once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Lincoln County, West Virginia, and that the Logan County Commission cause to be published for public legal notice a copy of the attached notice once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan County, West Virginia. Publication was required to be not more than twenty days and not less than five days prior to the date of hearing, with the date of publication counting as the first day.

On January 20, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Order that, due to a typographical error on the notice attached to the January 18, 1994, order, substituted a corrected Notice of Hearing. The Petitioners were advised that the publication requirements of the prior order applied to the publication of the revised notice.

On March 6, 1995, Nick Roberts, Managing Engineer for the Logan County Public Service District, filed affidavits of publication establishing that the revised Notice of Hearing was published on February 22, 1995, in The Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner.

Hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing at hearing in Hamlin, Lincoln County, was Mr. Robertson, representing Commission Staff, and making appearances for the petitioners were Mr. Roberts and members of the Lincoln County Commission, Doug Waldron, Buster Stowers, and Paul Duncan, President. Entered into the record were the affidavits of publication in The Lincoln Journal (Petitioner No. 1) and The Logan Banner (Petitioner No. 2) and Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum in Case No. 94-0869-PWD-PC (Staff No. 1). Appearing at hearing in Logan, Logan County, were Mr. Robertson and Mr. Roberts, and entered into the record was the Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum in Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC (Staff No. 2). No protestant appeared at either segment of hearing. (Tr. 3-6).

On March 21, 1994, the transcript of hearing was filed.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed a petition requesting approval by the Commission to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District, with an attached October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission authorizing dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District. (See petition).

2. On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a petition requesting the approval by the Commission to enlarge the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the southern portion of Lincoln County generally referred to as the Harts Creek area, with an attached October 5, 1994 order of the Logan County Commission proposing the enlargement and an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Commission accepting the proposed enlargement. (See petition).

3. The cases were consolidated by the Commission because the area of expansion of the Logan County Public Service District would consist of most of the area presently within the boundaries of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District, plus some area outside the service area of any utility. (See Commission order of December 27, 1994; Staff Exhibit 1).

4. Commission Staff recommended approval of the petitions. (See Staff Exhibits 1 and 2).

5. Notice of hearing was published on February 22, 1995, in The Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner and no protestant to either petition appeared at hearing held on March 7, 1995 in Hamlin, Lincoln County, and Logan, Logan County. (See Tr. 3-6).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Lincoln and Logan Counties on the petition filed by the Lincoln County Commission to dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District and on the petition filed by the Logan County Commission to expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County and no one appeared at hearing to make protest to the petitions, after proper publication was made, and since Commission Staff has recommended granting said petitions, it is determined that said petitions should be granted as unprotested cases.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petitions of the Lincoln County Commission and the Logan County Commission filed, respectively, on October 10, 1994, and November 9, 1994, be, and they hereby are, granted, and the October 5 and 6, 1994 orders of said County Commissions authorizing the dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District and the expansion of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County be, and they hereby are, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these matters be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Sonya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, the Coun Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an ord proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service Distri to include the following territory in Mingo County as furth identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A:

> Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 5,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, previously on the 1st day of October, 1997, County Commission of Mingo County, West Virginia, adopted an or reducing the size of the Mingo County Public Service District deleting the above described territory in Mingo County as furt identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A from the Mi County Public Service District. THEREFORE, the area of Mingo Cou to be included in Logan County Public Service District is n included within the boundaries of any existing Public Servi District; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgin believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in t Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to t preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of t residents of this area of Mingo County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Ming County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement o Logan County Public Service District to include the above describe territory.

Dated this 7st day of October, 1997.

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION

Mr. Larry Cline, President

Mr. Curtis Fletcher, Commissioner

Mr. Jim Hatfield, Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, pursuant Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Cod 1931, as amended, the County Commission of Logan County, Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Ver and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgi has consented to have this area included within the boundary of Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which attached hereto, and incorporated as part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion, on October 6, 1997 at 6 o'clock p.m. there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Lo County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia, held in accordance w Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code 1931, as amended, with the proper notices of publication and a persons residing in or on or having any interest in property said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be hea for and against its enlargement at which hearing the Coun Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, determined that t enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include t Verner and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia w feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of publ. health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, up proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County West Virginia, does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and doe enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under th provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Wes Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, to have all of the power numerated in said Chapter and Article. Said Public Servic District shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Servic District.

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Mingo Count to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is a

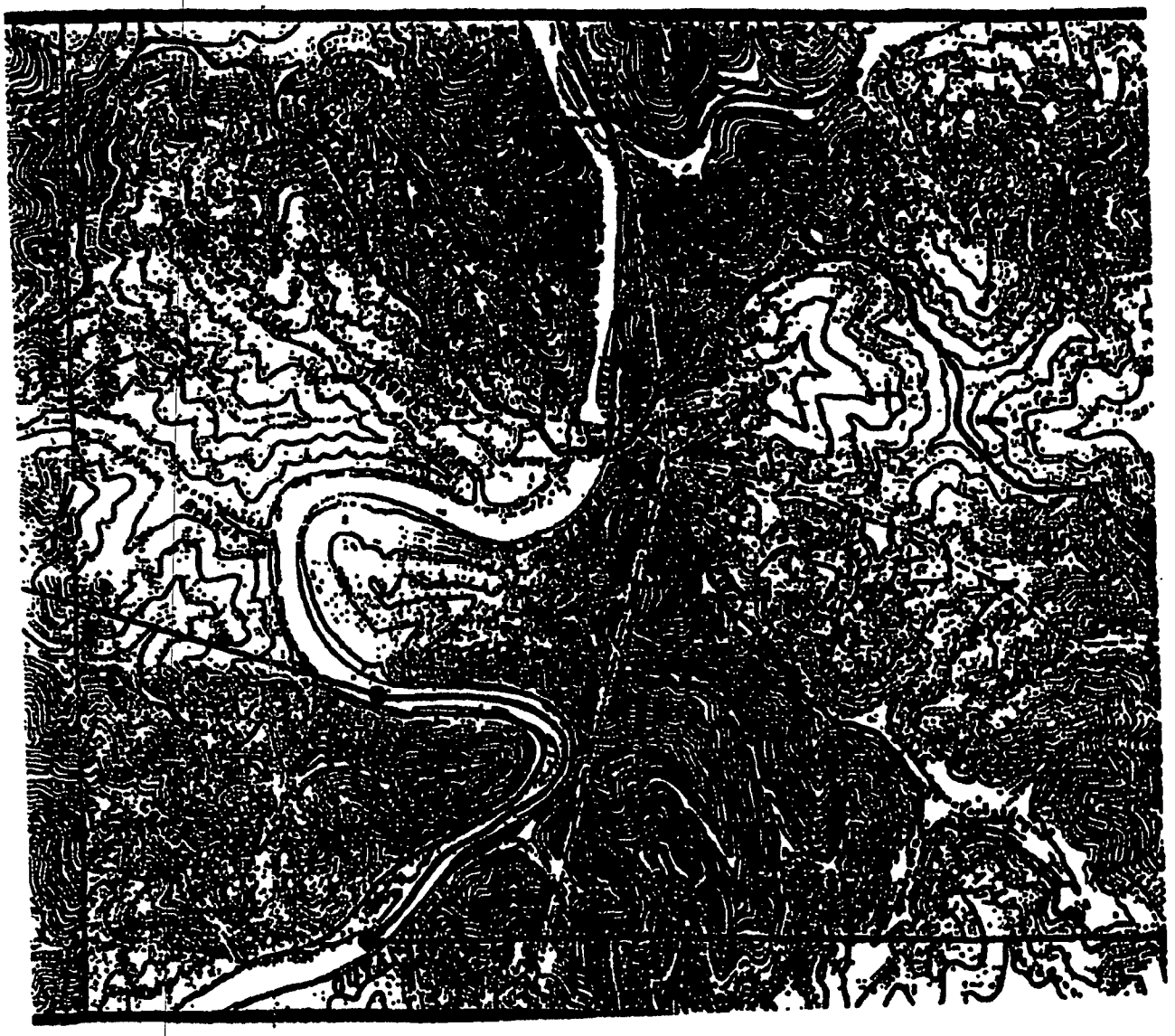
follows:

Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 3,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order approving the enlargement being issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 6th day of October, 1997.

Arthur E. Kirkendoll, President
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
4-2-98

Entered: March 13, 1998

CASE NO. 97-1344-PWD-PC

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to reduce the area of the Mingo County Public Service District.

CASE NO. 97-1370-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for approval of expansion into the Verner and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC.

On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. This second petition was designated as Case No. 97-1370-PWD-PC. Both the Mingo and Logan County petitions included materials which detailed the process which the Mingo County and Logan County Commissions utilized to enact the respective boundary changes and both petitions requested that the Public Service Commission consolidate the two cases.

The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. Pursuant to a Commission Order entered November 21, 1997, a Notice of Filing in that certificate case was published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties on December 10, 1997, and as of the date of this Recommended Decision, no statements of protest or objection to the project or rates have been received by the Commission.

By a Commission Referral Order entered October 27, 1997, these cases were restyled to conform with past Commission practice in such matters, and were consolidated and referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further proceedings with a decision due date of April 30, 1998.

On November 7, 1997, the Staff of the Public Service Commission filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in these consolidated cases. Staff stated that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions had substantially complied with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0, et seq. Staff stated further that the Petitioners needed to produce evidence concerning the public convenience and necessity, economic feasibility and adequacy of the proposed facilities before the expected recommendation of approval would be made.

By a Procedural Order entered January 20, 1998, these consolidated cases were scheduled for hearings to be held in Logan, Logan County, and Williamson, Mingo County, on March 4, 1998. This Order also required that the Petitioners publish for public legal notice a prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing in both Logan and Mingo Counties.

On February 6, 1998, the Petitioners filed copies of duly executed affidavits of publication demonstrating publication of the prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing on January 29, 1998, in The Logan Banner, and the Williamson Daily News, newspapers duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, and all in compliance with the Order entered January 20, 1998.

The hearings convened as scheduled in both Logan and Williamson. The Logan County Public Service District was present in the person of its Managing Engineer Charles R. Roberts, Jr., and was represented by its attorney, James A. Walker. The Staff of the Public Service Commission was represented by Staff Attorney James V. Kelah. No members of the public appeared at either hearing site to protest or object to these petitions. On March 9, 1998, an accurate transcript of these proceedings consisting of thirteen (13) pages of testimony was filed with the Commission.

EVIDENCE

At hearing, Charles R. "Rick" Roberts testified for the Petitioners. He is Managing Engineer of the Logan County Public Service District and was instrumental in developing the project underlying these boundary changes. Mr. Roberts stated, and produced documents to confirm, that the Logan County Public Service District is currently developing, and has sought a certificate of

convenience and necessity to construct, an appropriate public water system to serve the Mingo County service area sought to be annexed by the District in this proceeding. Actual construction bids on this project were to be opened on March 6, 1998. (Tr., pp. 5-6, 10-11).

In response, Commission Staff agreed that the Petitioners had demonstrated that an appropriate project was being developed to serve the area involved in these petitions and recommended approval of the petitions. Staff has examined all of the documents submitted by the Petitioners to show compliance with the procedural requirements of this boundary change and found them to be substantially complete and proper. (Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

DISCUSSION

By a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 11, 1998, in Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN, the Staff of the Public Service Commission recommended approval of an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by the Logan County Public Service District for the construction of a public water system to serve approximately 233 customers in the Logan County and Mingo County communities of Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek. Likewise, the State Office of Environmental Health Services has issued the project an Operations Permit No. 13,482. Clearly, this project is feasible and will serve the public convenience and necessity by bringing reliable, safe drinking water to an area currently without a public water supply.

It is also apparent that the County Commissions of Logan and Mingo Counties have taken all necessary procedural steps to enact and ratify this boundary change between the Mingo County Public Service District and the Logan County Public Service District. Additionally, there has been no protest or objection filed of record to any of these proceedings either before the County Commissions or the Public Service Commission. Consequently, the petitions filed in these consolidated cases will be granted and that portion of the service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District described in the petitions will be removed from that District and added to the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 3, 1997).

2. On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 8, 1997).

3. The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. (See, Petitions filed October 3 and 8, 1997; Application filed November 21, 1997).

4. Pursuant to its review of the documents submitted with the petitions filed herein, Commission Staff has determined that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions have substantially complied with the procedural steps outlined in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0 et seq., for the transfer of the described service territory between the Public Service Districts. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed November 7, 1997; Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

5. Pursuant to the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and a Notice of Filing and Hearing properly published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, a public hearing was convened in these consolidated cases on March 4, 1998, at which no members of the public appeared to protest or object to these petitions. (See, Affidavits of Publication filed February 6, 1998; Transcript generally).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Under the facts and circumstances of these consolidated cases and the recommendation of Commission Staff, it is reasonable to grant the petitions filed herein, and approve the reduction of the Mingo County Public Service District and the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District by the service territory described therein.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Order of the Mingo County Commission dated October 1, 1997, and filed herein on October 3, 1997, to reduce the existing service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, as detailed in said Order and supporting documents, is approved, and that the Order of the Logan County Commission dated October 6, 1997, and filed herein on October 8, 1997, to increase the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District to incorporate the service territory ceded by the Mingo County Public Service District herein, is approved, both to be effective on and after the date that this Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these consolidated cases shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Thomas N. Trent
Administrative Law Judge

TNT:dfs

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the term of MIKE STONE expires on the LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD in October of 2013 does, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, reappoint Mr. Stone to a new term of six (6) years on the said Logan County PSD Board, said term to expire in October of 2019.

ENTERED this the 7th day of October, 2013.

DANNY R. GODBY, President

DANNY ELLIS, Commissioner

WILLIE D. AKERS, JR., Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the term of **BEN LOWE, JR.**, has expired on the **LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD** does, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, reappoint Mr. Lowe to a new term of six (6) years on the said Logan County PSD Board, said term to expire in January of 2020.

ENTERED this the 4th day of March, 2014.

DANNY R. GODBY, President

DANNY ELLIS, Commissioner

WILLIE D. AKERS, JR., Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA:

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the term of **LEONARD HOVIS** has expired on the **LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD** does, upon motion duly made, seconded and passed, reappoint Mr. Hovis to a new term of six (6) years on the said Logan County PSD Board, said term to expire in January of 2020.

ENTERED this the 4th day of March, 2014.

DANNY R. GODBY, President

DANNY ELLIS, Commissioner

WILLIE D. AKERS, JR., Commissioner

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, LOGAN COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Ben F. Lowe, Jr., having been duly appointed to the office of Board Member of the Logan County Public Service District do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me, God.

Ben F. Lowe, Jr.

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned Clerk of the County Commission of said county, this 10th day of January, 2002.

Glen D. Adkins, Clerk

By: Barbara Belcher

OFFICER'S OATH

THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, LOGAN COUNTY, TO WIT:

I, Mike Stone, having been duly appointed to the office of Board Member of the Logan County Public Service District do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge all the duties of said office, during my continuance therein, to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me, God.

Mike Stone

Mike Stone

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned Clerk of the County Commission of said county, this 9th day of January, 2002.

Glen D. Adkins

Glen D. Adkins, Clerk

By. Barbara Belcher

OATH OF OFFICE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF LOGAN

I, LEONARD HOVIS, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR TO SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND TO FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE THE DUTIES AS A BOARD MEMBER OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, TO THE BEST OF MY ABILITY AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Leonard Hovis

LEONARD HOVIS

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS THE 19th DAY OF January, 2011.

Barbara A. Belcher

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BARBARA A. BELCHER
[illegible]
[illegible] 23601
My commission expires March 18, 2018

RULES OF PROCEDURE

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. The name of this Public Service District shall be LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "District").

Section 2. The principal office of the District will be located at Wilson & Browning Building, Suite 507, 201 ½ Stratton Street, Logan, West Virginia.

Section 3. The official seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed "LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WEST VIRGINIA", and in the center "CORPORATE SEAL" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on June 30 of the following year.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

Section 1. The District is organized and operated exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the District shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the District shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

Section 3. The District shall provide to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, within 30 days of the appointment, the following information: the new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board, and such other information required under the Act.

Section 4. Each board member shall, within 6 months of taking office, successfully complete the training program established and administered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in conjunction with the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

Section 5. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the District, nor shall a former board member be hired by the District in any capacity within a minimum of 12 months after such board member's term has expired or after such board member has resigned from the Board.

Section 6. Salaries of the board members shall be established as provided in Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 4 of the Act. The District shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on the first day of July each year. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties.

Section 2. The members of the Board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the District or the Board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on such days of each month and at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairperson or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Board, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of regular meetings shall be by letter or telephone. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of each special meeting shall be by letter or telephone not less than 72 hours before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted at such meeting, and no business other than that stated in the notice shall be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of these Rules of Procedure and in July of each year thereafter, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Board shall also instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
The Logan Banner	P.O. Box 720 Logan, WV 25601
WVOW - AM/FM	P.O. Box 1776 Logan, WV 25601
Williamson Daily News	P.O. Box 1660 Williamson, WV 25661
The Lincoln Journal	P.O. Box 308 Hamlin, WV 25523
Independent Herald	P.O. Box 100 Pinsville, WV 24874

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail. In July of each year after the adoption of these Rules of Procedure, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Secretary not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Board, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County

Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 72 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Secretary shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Board may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Secretary describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Board may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Chairperson shall identify the authorization under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, for holding the executive session and present it to the Board and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Board members present. The Board may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Board shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, minutes of all meetings except

minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Board member present and absent;
(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and
(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Board member, the vote of each Board member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Board may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Board from deliberating, voting or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Board may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Board meeting required to be open. The Board may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Board shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Board, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Board, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Board meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Board members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 5. All meetings of any committee of the Board shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 4 above.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be a Chairperson Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairperson shall be elected from the members of the Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Board.

Section 2. The officers of the Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting after the first day of January of each year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the next annual organizational meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairperson shall preside as Chairperson at all meetings of the Board. He/She shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he/she shall preside. He/She shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him/her by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He/She shall execute, and, if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements, or other documents necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairperson is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairperson.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board meetings. He/She shall, together with the Chairperson, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he/she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other documents and papers of the Board. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him/her and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. The Treasurer shall keep and preserve all financial records of the District for 10 years and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his/her term of office, the Treasurer shall promptly deliver all financial records of the District to his successor in office. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

Section 5. No money may be paid out by the District except upon an order signed by the Chairperson and Secretary, or such other person or persons authorized by the Chairperson or the Secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purpose for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the Board.

Section 6. The members and officers of the Board shall make available to the County Commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the District's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section 1. These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board when a quorum is present and a majority of those present vote for the alteration, change, amendment or addition; but no such alteration, change, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such alteration, change, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such special meeting.

Adopted this 9th day of May, 2002.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of the Rules of Procedure duly adopted by the Board of Logan County Public Service District on May 9, 2002.

Dated this 10th day of May, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

04/25/03
00817/000323

File

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

MINUTES

January 7, 2014

Respectfully submitted,

Ben F. Lowe Jr.
Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair

Mike Stone
Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

Leonard Hovis
Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer

The Logan County Public Service District held its Special Monthly Board Meeting on Tuesday, January 7, 2014 at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County Public Service District Business Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair, called the meeting to order. See attached list of those in attendance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Board reviewed the Minutes of the December 17, 2013 Regular Board Meeting. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the minutes as presented, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - Being the first District Board Meeting of the new year, the election of the officers was discussed. A motion was made by Mr. Stone that the District Board Officers remain the same as last year, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0. The District Officers for 2014 are:

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mr. Leonard Hovis, Treasurer
Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary

CUSTOMER/PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS: Residents of Frances Creek were present to get an update on the water project. A discussion was held on the timeline of when the project would be bid out and construction would start.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, January 21, 2014, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

The next Special Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, February 4, 2014, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION:

Frances Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts stated that there was nothing else to add from the previous update.

Anchor Road Water Project – Chris Perdue, Stafford Consultants, Inc., reported that the power has been installed at the booster station. Mr. Perdue stated that they have started cleaning, testing and pulling the bac-t samples on the water system. Mr. Perdue stated that as of tomorrow they should have all the testing completed. Mr. Perdue stated they plan on disinfecting on Thursday and Friday and pull samples on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday of next week.

Mr. Perdue stated that there are still some issues with AEP on the tank site. Mr. Perdue stated that they have the tank finished. Mr. Perdue stated that they are going to do the tie-in.

In regards to the Big Ugly Waterline Extension, Mr. Perdue stated that they have all the permits completed. Mr. Perdue stated that they still need to find out how owns the booster station property, get the survey done and obtain user agreements.

Mr. Baisden reported that the District has contacted the owners of the tank site and he feels that they will be willing to negotiate with the owners. Mr. Baisden stated that the power drop is supposed to be scheduled for the middle of January.

Marsh Fork Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that there is no new updates on this project.

Big Harts Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported that the Public Service Commission is reviewing the documents that were submitted. Mr. Roberts stated that they have received all the permits with the exception of the highway permit.

Phase III A Sewer Project – In regards to Contract No. 2, Mr. Roberts reported that they have hit rock around the mouth of Whitman and has slowed them down.

In regards to Contract No. 1, Mr. Roberts stated that Mike Enyart and Sons are complete with the exception of the clean-up.

In regards to Contract No. 3, Mr. Roberts stated that a substantial completion inspection was held on December 13. Mr. Roberts presented a Certificate of Substantial Completion with the attached punch list to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the certificate, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

In regards to the 84 Lumber building, Mr. Baisden stated that Josh Thornton will be conducting an appraisal on Friday at 11:30 a.m.

Phase III B-1 Sewer Project – Mr. Roberts reported that there are no new updates on this project.

Frye Property Water Project – Mr. Roberts stated that before they could get the authorization to bid they needed the title opinion letter from Brian Abraham.

Hidden Valley/Airport Road Water Project – Mr. Roberts stated that they are waiting on the highway permit.

Other Projects – In regards to the Manns Knob Water Project, Mr. Baisden stated that the residents can hook-up on the new system. Mr. Baisden stated that the District has to still lay 2" extensions to pick up a couple more customers.

In regard to the Claypool Waterline Relocation Project, Mr. Baisden stated that the District is approximately 50% complete on this project.

SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Mr. Baisden presented a Memorandum approving the payment of monthly invoices in the amount $62,499.06 to the Board for review, approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Eastern Wyoming Water Systems – Mr. Baisden reported that the next board meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, January 14, 2014 at 6:30 p.m. at the Stephenson Water Treatment Plant.

In regards to the Alpoca Water System acquisition, Mr. Baisden stated that a Public Service Commission hearing has been scheduled for Monday, January 13, 2014.

Other – None.

EXECUTIVE SESSION: None.

ADJOURNMENT: Being no other business, a motion made by Mr. Stone and seconded by Mr. Hovis, the meeting was adjourned.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
January 7, 2014 Board Meeting
Attendance List

Name	Representing
Melinda Gullett	LCPSD
William Baisden	LCPSD
Rick Roberts	EL Robinson Eng.
Chris Perdue	Stafford
Patty Lowe	Francis Creek
Paul Lowe	Francis Creek
Hanc Baldwin	"
Daniel Baldwin	"
Hollie Lowe	"
Margaret Meeks	"
Phillip Sperry	"
Leonard Lewis	LCPSD
Ben Lowe Jr	LCPSD
Mike Stone	LCPSD
Brian Abraham	Counsel

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

MEMORANDUM

The Governing Board of the Logan County Public Service District does hereby approve for payment invoices totaling $62,499.06 as summarized on the attached invoice register at its regularly scheduled board meeting on January 7, 2014

Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair

Mike Stone, Secretary

Leonard Hovis, Treasurer

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Ben F. Lowe, Jr.
P.O. Box 590
Man, WV 25635

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Mr. Lowe:

Enclosed are a Notice of Regular Meeting and related Agenda for the January 7, 2014 Board Meeting. Also, enclosed is a copy of the Minutes of the December 17, 2013 regular Board Meeting for your review and comment.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Mike Stone
P.O. Box 600
Holden, WV 25625

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Mr. Stone:

Enclosed are a Notice of Regular Meeting and related Agenda for the January 7, 2014 Board Meeting. Also, enclosed is a copy of the Minutes of the December 17, 2013 regular Board Meeting for your review and comment.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Leonard Hovis
P.O. Box 1557
Logan, WV 25601-1557

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Mr. Hovis:

Enclosed are a Notice of Regular Meeting and related Agenda for the January 7, 2014 Board Meeting. Also, enclosed is a copy of the Minutes of the December 17, 2013 regular Board Meeting for your review and comment.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Independent Herald
P.O. Box 1660
Williamson, WV 25661

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, enclosed is an Agenda for the ***January 7, 2014*** board meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Also, enclosed is a Notice of Regular Meetings of the Logan County Public Service District. Please make appropriate notice to the public.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

The Logan Banner
P.O. Box 720
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, enclosed is an Agenda for the ***January 7, 2014*** Board Meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Also, enclosed is a Notice of Regular Meetings of the Logan County Public Service District. Please make appropriate notice to the public.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

The Lincoln Journal, Inc.
P.O. Box 308
Hamlin, WV 25523

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, enclosed is an Agenda for the ***January 7, 2014*** board meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Also, enclosed is a Notice of Regular Meetings of the Logan County Public Service District. Please make appropriate notice to the public.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Logan County Commission
Logan County Courthouse
300 Stratton Street
Logan, WV 25601

Re: LCPSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed are copies of the Agenda and Notice of Regular Meetings for the upcoming Logan County PSD Board Meeting on ***January 7, 2014***. Please post these documents in a conspicuous place at the Courthouse until after the meeting date.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Williamson Daily News, Inc.
P.O. Box 1660
Williamson, WV 25661

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, enclosed is an Agenda for the ***January 7, 2014*** board meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Also, enclosed is a Notice of Meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Please make appropriate notice to the public.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

WVOW-AM/FM
P.O. Box 1776
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Logan County PSD Board Meeting

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, enclosed is an Agenda for the ***January 7, 2014*** board meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Also, enclosed is a Notice of Meeting of the Logan County Public Service District. Please make appropriate notice to the public.

If you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosures: as stated

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 2, 2014

Brian R. Abraham
Attorney at Law
Abraham & Ilderton, PLLC
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

Re: LCPSD Board Meeting

Dear Mr. Abraham:

Enclosed are copies of the Agenda and Notice of Meeting for the upcoming Logan County PSD Board Meeting on ***January 7, 2014***.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Administrative Assistant

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

AGENDA

January 7, 2014

1. Call To Order
2. Acknowledgment of Board Members and Others Present
3. Approval of Minutes
4. Election of Officers
5. Customer / Public Presentations
6. Announcements
7. Project Implementation
   a) Frances Creek Water Project
   b) Anchor Road Water Project
   c) Marsh Fork Water Project
   d) Big Harts Creek Water Project
   e) Phase IIIA Sewer Project
   f) Phase IIIB (1) Sewer Project
   g) Frye Drive Water Project
   h) Hidden Valley/Airport Road Water Project
   i) Other Projects
8. Systems Operations
   a) Review of Invoices/Payment Resolution
   b) Wyoming County Water Operations
   c) Other
9. Adjournment

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District holds regular bi-monthly meetings on the first and third Tuesdays of each month at 6:30 p.m., prevailing time, at the District's office at 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia. If a regular meeting falls on a legal holiday, it will be held on the following day at the previously listed time and location. A copy of the agenda for each regular meeting will be posted 72 hours before such regular meeting.

All meetings are open to the press and public and any person interested may attend such meetings.

MIKE STONE,
Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
(304) 946-2641 (TDD)
Fax (304) 946-2645
E-mail: lcpsd@lcpsd.com

BOARD MEMBERS:
Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair
Mike Stone
Leonard Hovis
GENERAL MANAGER:
William Baisden, CPA

January 30, 2014

Logan County Commission
Logan County Courthouse
300 Stratton Street
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Board Meeting Minutes

Dear Commissioners:

As per West Virginia Code §16-13A-3, enclosed are copies of the January 7, 2014 Regular Board Meeting Minutes.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Melinda Gullett
Executive Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

Enclosure: as stated

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
6/5/2014

Entered: May 16, 2014

CASE NO. 13-1657-PWD-CN

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Logan, Logan County.
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project).

RECOMMENDED DECISION

This Order approves the certificate of convenience and necessity; approves the financing related to the project; approves a rate increase to support project costs and financing; and requires the District to take steps toward reducing its unaccounted for water loss.

PROCEDURE

On October 31, 2013, the Logan County Public Service District (District) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project). The project proposes to make water service available to approximately 246 customers in several Logan County communities. The project is estimated to cost $7,288,000 and is proposed to be funded through a grant from the Logan County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the Lincoln County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $789,000; a loan from RUS in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest over the term of 38 years; and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest over the term of 30 years. Due to the project, the District proposed an 11.35% rate increase to its residential, commercial and public authority customers. The District did not propose to increase its resale rates to the Chapmanville Water Department (Chapmanville). The District anticipated charging increased water rates upon substantial completion of the project or upon the commencement of the project's debt service.

By Commission Order dated November 1, 2013, the District was required to give notice of the filing of its application by publishing a copy of an attached Notice of Filing once in a qualified newspaper, as provided in W. Va. Code §59-3-1, *et seq.*, published and of general circulation in the counties where service is provided, making due return to the Commission of a

proper certification of publication within thirty (30) days from the date of publication. The District was also ordered, within thirty (30) days of the date of the Order, to have completed the mailing of separate notices to each of its customers and to mail a copy of the Form No. 14 Notice of Filing to each of its resale customers, via certified mail, return receipt requested, and make due return to the Commission of its affidavit as proper certification that the notice has been provided.

On November 7, 2013, the District filed a copy of the certified mail return receipt reflecting that the Notice of Filing had been received by Chapmanville.

By Commission Order dated November 12, 2013, the proceeding was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges with a decision due date of on or before March 17, 2014, if there had been no substantial protests to the application within thirty (30) days after the required notice had been provided. If a substantial protest was received within thirty (30) days after the required notice had been provided, the Division of Administrative Law Judges was to render its decision on or before April 14, 2014.

On December 5, 2013, Staff Attorney Wendy Braswell filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the November 22, 2013, Utilities and Engineering Divisions Initial Memorandum prepared by Karen L. Buckley, Utilities Analyst II, Utilities Division, and Jonathan Fowler, P.E., Engineering Division. Staff reported on the District's filing. Staff noted that the District's Rule 42 Exhibit did not include a class cost of service study. Staff found deficiencies in the District's Rule 42 Exhibit. Staff recommended that the District examine its residential bill analysis and reconcile within the normal acceptance variance of 2%. Additionally, gallons listed on the District's Annual Report for residential customers should match with the gallons listed on the Rule 42 Exhibit. Although the District proposed to add small commercial customers, the pro forma commercial bill analysis did not include any commercial customers. Without a class cost of service study, Staff would reject the District's proposal to not increase the resale customer's rate. Staff opined that the District's notice to the resale customer of a 0% increase is an insufficient filing of Statement E. The District should be required to give notice as outlined in Rule 19 of the Rules for the Construction and Filing of Tariffs. Staff also requested that the District supply additional information for further review.

By Procedural Order dated December 6, 2013, Commission Staff was required to file its final substantive recommendation in this matter on or before January 29, 2014. Additionally, the District was required to provide notice of a proposed rate increase to Chapmanville.

On December 16, 2013, Tammy R. Blankenship filed a protest.

On December 16, 2013, the District filed a response to the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum.

On December 17, 2013, the District filed the Certified Mail Return Receipt indicating that the notice of the proposed rate increase was received by Chapmanville on December 16, 2013.

On December 19, 2013, Chapmanville filed a petition to intervene.

By Procedural Order dated December 20, 2013, Chapmanville's petition to intervene was granted.

On January 29, 2014, Staff Attorney Braswell filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the January 29, 2014 Utilities and Engineering Divisions Final Recommendation prepared by Ms. Buckley and Mr. Fowler. Commission Staff reported that the instant application was for Phase I of a series of water system extensions to serve the area known generally as Big Harts in Logan and Lincoln Counties. Phase I will provide water service to potentially 246 new customers who presently have no reliable source of potable water. Future phases of the Big Harts extension projects will serve approximately 470 additional customers. The instant project provides the main lines needed to extend service during future phases of the Big Harts series of projects.

Staff supports the need for the proposed project as being in the public interest. Water in the area contains iron and other undesirable minerals, corrodes pipes and fixtures, stains clothes, and has a strong sulfur odor resulting in many residents utilizing expensive and unreliable home treatment units. Additionally, many residents in the project area report that their wells "go dry" at certain times of the year. Staff agrees with the assertions that the ground water supply is of poor quality and quite often subject to drought-related shortages. Staff opined that the project is necessary to enhance the public safety and will positively impact the area's long-term economic viability and provide a reliable source of safe water. Local health departments have endorsed the need for public water in the project area. The District has also obtained 204 user agreements representing 83% of the potential 246 new customers.

The estimated project cost is $7,288,000. The estimated project cost per customer is approximately $29,630 which Staff opined to be moderately high. However, the project funding includes a substantial portion of committed grant funding.

Staff's review of project plans and construction documents found no apparent violation of the Commission's Water Rules (150 CSR 7). Staff recommended approval of the project without specifically approving the project plans and specifications.

The West Virginia Bureau for Public Health issued for the project the necessary "Permit to Construct" - Number 19,282. Staff believes that all the necessary permits and regulatory approvals needed for the project have either been issued or will be available prior to the start of actual construction.

Staff also recommended that an O&M expense increase of $36,762 be made to adjust O&M expenses due to the project.

Staff noted that the District's last reported unaccounted-for water loss was 27.40% for the year ending June 30, 2011. Since this is almost twice the allowable figure of 15%, Staff encouraged the District to step up its efforts to reduce UFW to below 15%.

Staff also noted that the District's Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2012, was incomplete and did not even report the UFW level for that year, and the District's Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2013, was not on file at the Commission. The lack of information should be promptly addressed by the District.

The estimated cost of construction and total project costs are $6,028,000 and $7,288,000, respectively. The project is to be financed by a Logan County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Lincoln County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a United States Rural Development (RUS) Grant in the amount of $789,000; a RUS loan in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest for 38 years; and an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council loan in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest for 30 years.

The District's notice stated that it sought an overall increase of $555,890, or 12.1% increase, in revenues for its residential, commercial and public authority customers. The rate for the District's one resale customer, Chapmanville, was through a contract with a term of three (3) years and annual renewals upon mutual consent of the parties.

Staff determined that an overall increase of 9.2% is needed to generate the surplus determined by the District in its calculation of its 5-year plant additions, or $141,729. Under the Staff-recommended rates, the average monthly bill for residential customers (3,638 M gallons) will increase $2.80, an increase of 9.3%; the average monthly bill for commercial customers (7,815 M gallons) will increase $5.93, an increase of 9.3%; and the average monthly bill for public authority customers (36,993 M gallons) will increase $27.82, an increase of 9.3%. Staff also increased the resale rate to Chapmanville. The average monthly bill for the resale customer (6,251 M gallons) will increase $875, an increase of 9.3%. This level of increase will provide the District with a surplus of $143,161 and debt coverage of 115.11%. Staff also recommended denial of the District's request to add a bank charge to its tariff and modified some tariff language. Staff recalculated the District's leak adjustment rate by decreasing it to $0.74 per M gallons. Staff's recommended rates result in $143,161 in total surplus, including a renewal and replacement reserve, and 115.11% debt service coverage after completion of the project. The District's debt service coverage requirement is 115%.

Staff recommended that the District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project) be approved. Staff specifically requested approval of project funding consisting of the following: a Logan County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Lincoln County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a United States Rural Development (RUS) Grant in the amount of $789,000; a RUS loan in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest for 38 years; and an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council loan in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest for 30 years. Staff also recommended approval of the Intergovernmental Agency Agreement between the District and the Logan County Commission with regards to the Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000.

On February 3, 2014, the District filed a Certificate of Posting, Press Release and Separate Mailing of Notice to Resale Customers.

On February 3, 2014, the District filed affidavits of publication from the Lincoln News Sentinel, Coal Valley News and The Logan Banner.

On February 7, 2014, the District filed a response to the Staff memorandum dated January 29, 2014. The District alleged that Staff's rates were insufficient to meet debt coverage. The District indicated that approximately $23,200 in additional revenues over and above the Staff recommendation would be needed to close on the project.

On February 11, 2014, the District filed a motion to extend the decision due date for the Division of Administrative Law Judges.

On February 12, 2014, the District filed a motion to toll the statutory time period.

On February 19, 2014, Staff Attorney Braswell filed the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum to which was attached the February 18, 2014 Utilities and Engineering Divisions Further Final Recommendation prepared by Ms. Buckley and Mr. Fowler. Staff indicated that it agreed with the District that adjustments to debt should be made. Staff determined that an overall increase in revenues for this project should be $447,771, or 9.6%, which is an additional revenue increase of $22,887, or .05% over Staff-recommended rates and charges based on the Final Joint Staff Memorandum dated January 29, 2014. Staff determined that an overall increase of 9.7% is needed to generate the surplus necessary to meet the District's calculation of its 5-year average net plant additions. Under the revised Staff-recommended rates, the average monthly bill for residential customers (3,638 M gallons) will increase $2.95, an increase of 9.8%; the average monthly bill for commercial customers (7,815 M gallons) will increase $6.24, an increase of 9.7%; the average monthly bill for public authority customers (36,993 M gallons) will increase $29.30, an increase of 9.7%; and the average monthly bill for resale customers (6,251 M gallons) will increase $906, an increase of 9.7%. This level of increase will provide the District with a surplus of $158,360 and debt service coverage of 115.13%. Staff recommended that its revised proposed rates become effective upon completion of the project.

On February 19, 2014, the District filed affidavits of publication from The Williamson Daily News and the Independent Herald reflecting publications of the Notice of Filing on February 11, 2014 and February 12, 2014.

By Commission Order dated February 24, 2014, the running of the statutory suspension period was tolled for a period of sixty (60) days until June 28, 2014; if substantial protests were filed within thirty (30) days of the notice, the authorized 225-day period would be extended for sixty (60) days until August 12, 2014; and, the decision due date for the Division of Administrative Law Judges was extended to May 16, 2014, if no timely substantial protests were filed, and until June 13, 2014, if there were substantial protests filed within thirty (30) days of the notice.

By Procedural Order dated February 27, 2014, the District and Chapmanville were granted ten (10) days from the date of the Order in which to file responses, if any, to the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum. The District was required to file complete information regarding UFW for its Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2012, and to file an Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2013.

On March 10, 2014, the District filed a letter in which it indicated that it was filing information regarding unaccounted-for water for the year ending June 30, 2012. The District indicated that its Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2013, had now been filed with the Commission.

By Procedural Order dated March 21, 2014, the District was required to immediately publish notice of both Staff's revised final recommended 3-inch meter rate and the sale for resale rate.

On March 27, 2014, and April 9, 2014, the District filed letters regarding publication of the notice.

On April 17, 2014, the District filed the following affidavits of publication which reflected that the Notice of Staff-Recommended Rates was published: (a) on April 2, 2014, in The Lincoln News Sentinel, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Lincoln County; (b) on April 16, 2014, in the Coal Valley News, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Boone County; (c) on March 28, 2014, in the Logan Banner, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Logan County; (d) on April 2, 2014, in the Independent Herald, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Wyoming County; and (e) on April 1, 2014, in The Williamson Daily News, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Mingo County.

As of the date of this Order, neither the District nor Chapmanville has filed a response or objection to the Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum and only one protest has been filed to the filing.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 31, 2013, the Logan County Public Service District filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project). The project proposed to make water service available to approximately 246 customers in several Logan County communities. The project, estimated to cost $7,288,000, was to be funded through a grant from the Logan County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the Lincoln County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a grant from RUS in the amount of $789,000; a loan from RUS in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest over the term of 38 years; and a loan from the WVIJDC in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest over the term of 30 years. Due to the project, the District proposed an 11.35% rate increase to its residential, commercial and public authority customers

upon substantial completion of the project or upon commencement of the project's debt service. The District did not propose to increase its resale rates to Chapmanville. (See, filing dated October 31, 2013; Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed January 29, 2014).

2. The District submitted the affidavits of publication which reflected that the Notice of Filing had been published in the following qualified newspapers: (a) the Lincoln News Sentinel, published and generally circulated in Lincoln County on November 13, 2013; (b) the Coal Valley News, published and generally circulated in Boone County on November 20, 2013; (c) The Logan Banner, published and generally circulated in Logan County on November 14, 2013; (d) The Williamson Daily News, published and generally circulated in Mingo County on February 11, 2014; and (e) the Independent Herald, published and generally circulated in Wyoming County on February 12, 2014. (See, filings dated February 3, 2014; and February 19, 2014).

3. Separate notice of the filing was provided to both the District's non-resale customers and its resale customer, Chapmanville. (See, filings dated November 7, 2013; December 17, 2013; and February 3, 2014).

4. On April 17, 2014, the District filed the following affidavits of publication which reflected that the Notice of Staff-Recommended Rates was published: (a) on April 2, 2014, in The Lincoln News Sentinel, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Lincoln County; (b) on April 16, 2014, in the Coal Valley News, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Boone County; (c) on March 28, 2014, in the Logan Banner, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Logan County; (d) on April 2, 2014, in the Independent Herald, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Wyoming County; and (e) on April 1, 2014, in The Williamson Daily News, a qualified newspaper published and generally circulated in Mingo County. (See, filing dated April 17, 2014).

5. The project will provide potable water service to approximately 246 new customers who currently do not have access to treated water and whose present water supply is insufficient and of poor quality. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed January 29, 2014).

6. Staff recommended that the District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project) be approved. Staff specifically requested approval of project funding consisting of the following: a Logan County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Lincoln County Commission grant in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a United States Rural Development (RUS) Grant in the amount of $789,000; a RUS loan in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest for 38 years; and an Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council loan in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest for 30 years. Staff also recommended approval of the Intergovernmental Agency Agreement between the District and the Logan County Commission with regards to the Small

Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed January 29, 2014).

7. Staff recommended that an overall increase in revenues for this project should be $447,771, or 9.6%, which is an additional revenue increase of $22,887, or .05% over Staff-recommended rates and charges based on the Final Joint Staff Memorandum dated January 29, 2014. Staff determined that an overall increase of 9.7% is needed to generate the surplus necessary to meet the District's calculation of its 5-year average net plant additions. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed February 19, 2014).

8. Under the revised Staff-recommended rates, the average monthly bill for residential customers (3,638 M gallons) will increase $2.95, an increase of 9.8%; the average monthly bill for commercial customers (7,815 M gallons) will increase $6.24, an increase of 9.7%; the average monthly bill for public authority customers (36,993 M gallons) will increase $29.30, an increase of 9.7%; and the average monthly bill for resale customers (6,251 M gallons) will increase $906, an increase of 9.7%. This level of increase will provide the District with a surplus of $158,360 and debt service coverage of 115.13%. (See, Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed February 19, 2014).

9. As of the date of this Order, only one protest has been filed. (See, filing dated December 16, 2013; case file generally).

10. Neither the District nor Chapmanville have filed a response or objection to Staff's further final recommendations. (See, case file generally).

11. The District's unaccounted-for-water loss was 27.40% for the year ending June 30, 2011. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment filed January 29, 2014).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Logan County Public Service District to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project). Approval is contingent upon the filing of any outstanding permits and clearances.

2. It is reasonable to approve the financing for the project, which consists of a grant from the Logan County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the Lincoln County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $789,000; a loan from RUS in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest over the term of 38 years; and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest over the term of 30 years.

3. The revised Staff-recommended rates, attached hereto as Appendix A, are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the District's operation and maintenance expenses, taxes other than income taxes, debt service requirements and routine capital additions, including the additional expenses and debt service requirements generated by the project certificated herein. Accordingly, the revised Staff-recommended rates should be approved to become effective for all service rendered by the District on and after the date of substantial completion of the project certificated in this proceeding.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed herein on October 31, 2013, by the Logan County Public Service District to construct certain additions and improvements to its water treatment facilities in Logan County (Big Harts-Phase I Water Project) and to add 246 new customers, be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, consisting of a grant from the Logan County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the Lincoln County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service (RUS) in the amount of $789,000; a loan from RUS in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% interest over the term of 38 years; and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) in the amount of $3,478,000, at 2% interest over the term of 30 years, be, and, hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the rates and charges, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and hereby are, approved for use by the Logan County Public Service District for all service rendered on and after the date the project certificated in this project is certified as substantially complete.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within thirty (30) days of filing the certificate of substantial completion for the project, Logan County Public Service District file an original and at least five (5) copies of a proper tariff setting forth the rates and charges hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in the plans, scope or financing of the project, Logan County Public Service District obtain Commission approval of such changes prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there are any changes in project costs which do not affect rates, Logan County Public Service District file an affidavit duly executed by a certified public accountant verifying that the District's rates and charges are not affected.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Logan County Public Service District submit a copy of the certified tabulation of bids to the Commission, making the bids a part of the Commission's file in this case, as soon as the bids are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Logan County Public Service District submit to the Commission the project engineer's certificate of substantial completion and inspection of the project as soon as it is received.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of the Division of Highways' rights-of-way, Logan County Public Service District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Logan County Public Service District submit all permits as soon as they are issued by governmental agencies prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District take steps toward reducing UFW and file semi-annual reports with the Commission until it reaches the maximum allowable level of 15%.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is ordered to serve a copy of this Order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this Order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this Order shall become the Order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.

Deborah Y. VanDervort

Deborah Yost VanDervort
Administrative Law Judge

DYV:cdk:ksf
131657ad.docx

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 13-1657-PWD-CN

APPROVED RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial and sale for resale water service.

RATES (Customers with metered water supply)

First	2,000 gallons used per month	$9.25 per 1,000 gallons
Next	58,000 gallons used per month	$8.86 per 1,000 gallons
Next	240,000 gallons used per month	$6.53 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	300,000 gallons used per month	$3.42 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following based on meter size:

5/8-inch meter	$ 18.50
3/4-inch meter	$ 27.75
1 -inch meter	$ 46.25
1-1/4-inch meter	$ 67.53
1-1/2-inch meter	$ 92.50
2 -inch meter	$ 148.00
3 -inch meter	$ 296.00
4 -inch meter	$ 462.50
6 -inch meter	$ 925.00
8 -inch meter	$1,480.00

FLAT RATE CHARGE (Customers with non-metered water supply)

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, $40.65 per month

SALE FOR RESALE

All water for resale to the Town of Chapmanville will be billed in accordance to the approved rate of $1.64 per 1,000 gallons per month.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all current accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant:

A tap fee of $100.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $250.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RECONNECTION

$20.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the water utility up to a maximum of twenty-five dollars ($25.00) will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$0.74 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

Not to exceed two-twelfths (2/12) of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class, or fifty dollars ($50.00), whichever is greater. This fee may be changed by applicable statutory provisions.

WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Earl Ray Tomblin
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

Tom Plymale
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Louis R. Spatafore
Public Member

Joseph Freeland
Public Member

D. K. "Bud" Carr
Public Member

James W. Ellars, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Executive Assistant

Tuesday, September 10, 2013

Chairman
Logan County Public Service District
P. O. BOX 506
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Project 2013W-1455
Preliminary Application Approved
IJDC Binding Commitment
(Action Required by Monday, September 30, 2013)

Dear Mayor:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the preliminary application for the above-named project (Project). The Council provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan for the above-referenced Project.

Funding Commitment:

Below is grant information for this Project:
SCBG - $1,500,000.00 - Committed
Logan County Commission - $100,000.00 - Committed
Lincoln County Commission - $100,000.00 - Committed
RUS Grant - $789,000.00 - Committed

Below is loan information for this Project:
RUS Loan - $1,321,000.00 (3.375%, 38 yrs) - Committed
IJDC District 3 Loan - $3,478,000.00 (2%, 30 yrs) - Committed

The Infrastructure Fund Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Infrastructure Fund Loan amount will be established after the Sponsor has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Infrastructure Fund Loan upon the Sponsor's compliance with the program requirements.

Please note that the total engineering fees versus construction cost for this Project are above the curve and will require a written request for a waiver. If the Sponsor has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact James W. Ellars at (304) 414-6501.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

1009 Bullitt Street • Charleston, WV 25301-1003 • Phone (304) 414-6501 • Fax (304) 414-0866

www.wvinfrastructure.com

Attachment

cc: BPH Rep Name, BPH
Michael Webb, Region 2 - Planning & Development Council
Rick Roberts, E.L. Robinson Engineering
Michael D. Griffith, Griffith & Associates
Test IJDC Legal, Jackson Kelly PLLC

NOTE: Please acknowledge receipt below, keep one original, and immediately return one copy to the Infrastructure Council.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Ben F Jones Jr

Its: Chair

Date: 9/17/13

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE & JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Logan County Public Service District
Water Project No. 2013W-1455

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $3,478,000 Loan

B. Loan: $3,478,000

1. Maturity Date: 30 years from date of closing.
2. Interest Rate: 2%
3. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition.
4. Debt Service Commencement: The first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to closing.

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding:

SCBG	$1,500,000
Logan Co. Comm.	100,000
Lincoln Co. Comm.	100,000
RUS loan (3.375%, 38 yrs)	1,321,000
RUS grant	789,000

D. Total Project Cost: $7,288,000

E. Proposed User Rates: Approximately $36.84 / 4000 gallons

IC-1
(07/13)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(2013W-1455)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency

further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental

Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may

be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date

designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently

with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased

or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall

include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal

Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman
Date: July 24, 2014

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: July 24, 2014

Attest:

_____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Funding Assistance Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; (xi) the Project was designed and will be constructed in compliance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 22, Article 29; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, ____, and ending _____, 1, ____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____**Water**_____**Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____**Report Month**_____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____ _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:			
Interest	$		
Principal		$	
Total:			$
Reserve Account:			$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series B Bonds

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$3,478,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$3,478,000

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at a rate of 2.0% per annum. Commencing March 1, 2016, principal of and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000;

(ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000;

(iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000;

(iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000;

(v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000;

(vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000;

(vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000;

(viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000;

(ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000;

(x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000;

(xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000;

(xii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000;

(xiii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245;

(xiv) Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000;

(xv) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000;

(xvi) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000;

(xvii) Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000; and

(xviii) Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project) Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) dated February 7, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000.

Number of New Users: 287
Location: Big Harts Creek area of Logan and Lincoln Counties

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

	Bond Debt Service				
	Logan County PSD				
	IF				
	$3,478,000				
	2% Interest Rate				
	30 Years				
		Dated Date	7/24/2014		
		Delivery Date	7/24/2014		
	Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
	3/1/2016	21,223	2.000%	17,390.00	38,613.00
	6/1/2016	21,329	2.000%	17,283.89	38,612.89
	9/1/2016	21,436	2.000%	17,177.24	38,613.24
	12/1/2016	21,543	2.000%	17,070.06	38,613.06
	3/1/2017	21,651	2.000%	16,962.35	38,613.35
	6/1/2017	21,759	2.000%	16,854.09	38,613.09
	9/1/2017	21,868	2.000%	16,745.30	38,613.30
	12/1/2017	21,977	2.000%	16,635.96	38,612.96
	3/1/2018	22,087	2.000%	16,526.07	38,613.07
	6/1/2018	22,197	2.000%	16,415.64	38,612.64
	9/1/2018	22,308	2.000%	16,304.65	38,612.65
	12/1/2018	22,420	2.000%	16,193.11	38,613.11
	3/1/2019	22,532	2.000%	16,081.01	38,613.01
	6/1/2019	22,645	2.000%	15,968.35	38,613.35
	9/1/2019	22,758	2.000%	15,855.13	38,613.13
	12/1/2019	22,872	2.000%	15,741.34	38,613.34
	3/1/2020	22,986	2.000%	15,626.98	38,612.98
	6/1/2020	23,101	2.000%	15,512.05	38,613.05
	9/1/2020	23,216	2.000%	15,396.54	38,612.54
	12/1/2020	23,332	2.000%	15,280.46	38,612.46
	3/1/2021	23,449	2.000%	15,163.80	38,612.80
	6/1/2021	23,566	2.000%	15,046.56	38,612.56
	9/1/2021	23,684	2.000%	14,928.73	38,612.73
	12/1/2021	23,803	2.000%	14,810.31	38,613.31
	3/1/2022	23,922	2.000%	14,691.29	38,613.29
	6/1/2022	24,041	2.000%	14,571.68	38,612.68
	9/1/2022	24,161	2.000%	14,451.48	38,612.48
	12/1/2022	24,282	2.000%	14,330.67	38,612.67
	3/1/2023	24,404	2.000%	14,209.26	38,613.26
	6/1/2023	24,526	2.000%	14,087.24	38,613.24
	9/1/2023	24,648	2.000%	13,964.61	38,612.61
	12/1/2023	24,772	2.000%	13,841.37	38,613.37
	3/1/2024	24,895	2.000%	13,717.51	38,612.51
	6/1/2024	25,020	2.000%	13,593.04	38,613.04
	9/1/2024	25,145	2.000%	13,467.94	38,612.94
	12/1/2024	25,271	2.000%	13,342.21	38,613.21
	3/1/2025	25,397	2.000%	13,215.86	38,612.86
	6/1/2025	25,524	2.000%	13,088.87	38,612.87
	9/1/2025	25,652	2.000%	12,961.25	38,613.25
	12/1/2025	25,780	2.000%	12,832.99	38,612.99
	3/1/2026	25,909	2.000%	12,704.09	38,613.09
	6/1/2026	26,038	2.000%	12,574.55	38,612.55
	9/1/2026	26,169	2.000%	12,444.36	38,613.36
Jul 15, 2014 9:19 am Prepared by Piper Jaffray & Co.					(WDA:LOANS-LOGAN314) 2

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,478,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2026	26,299	2.000%	12,313.51	38,612.51
3/1/2027	26,431	2.000%	12,182.02	38,613.02
6/1/2027	26,563	2.000%	12,049.86	38,612.86
9/1/2027	26,696	2.000%	11,917.05	38,613.05
12/1/2027	26,829	2.000%	11,783.57	38,612.57
3/1/2028	26,964	2.000%	11,649.42	38,613.42
6/1/2028	27,098	2.000%	11,514.60	38,612.60
9/1/2028	27,234	2.000%	11,379.11	38,613.11
12/1/2028	27,370	2.000%	11,242.94	38,612.94
3/1/2029	27,507	2.000%	11,106.09	38,613.09
6/1/2029	27,644	2.000%	10,968.56	38,612.56
9/1/2029	27,783	2.000%	10,830.34	38,613.34
12/1/2029	27,921	2.000%	10,691.42	38,612.42
3/1/2030	28,061	2.000%	10,551.82	38,612.82
6/1/2030	28,201	2.000%	10,411.51	38,612.51
9/1/2030	28,342	2.000%	10,270.51	38,612.51
12/1/2030	28,484	2.000%	10,128.80	38,612.80
3/1/2031	28,627	2.000%	9,986.38	38,613.38
6/1/2031	28,770	2.000%	9,843.24	38,613.24
9/1/2031	28,914	2.000%	9,699.39	38,613.39
12/1/2031	29,058	2.000%	9,554.82	38,612.82
3/1/2032	29,203	2.000%	9,409.53	38,612.53
6/1/2032	29,349	2.000%	9,263.52	38,612.52
9/1/2032	29,496	2.000%	9,116.77	38,612.77
12/1/2032	29,644	2.000%	8,969.29	38,613.29
3/1/2033	29,792	2.000%	8,821.07	38,613.07
6/1/2033	29,941	2.000%	8,672.11	38,613.11
9/1/2033	30,091	2.000%	8,522.41	38,613.41
12/1/2033	30,241	2.000%	8,371.95	38,612.95
3/1/2034	30,392	2.000%	8,220.75	38,612.75
6/1/2034	30,544	2.000%	8,068.79	38,612.79
9/1/2034	30,697	2.000%	7,916.07	38,613.07
12/1/2034	30,850	2.000%	7,762.58	38,612.58
3/1/2035	31,005	2.000%	7,608.33	38,613.33
6/1/2035	31,160	2.000%	7,453.31	38,613.31
9/1/2035	31,315	2.000%	7,297.51	38,612.51
12/1/2035	31,472	2.000%	7,140.93	38,612.93
3/1/2036	31,629	2.000%	6,983.57	38,612.57
6/1/2036	31,787	2.000%	6,825.43	38,612.43
9/1/2036	31,946	2.000%	6,666.49	38,612.49
12/1/2036	32,106	2.000%	6,506.76	38,612.76
3/1/2037	32,267	2.000%	6,346.23	38,613.23
6/1/2037	32,428	2.000%	6,184.90	38,612.90
9/1/2037	32,590	2.000%	6,022.76	38,612.76
12/1/2037	32,753	2.000%	5,859.81	38,612.81
3/1/2038	32,917	2.000%	5,696.04	38,613.04
6/1/2038	33,081	2.000%	5,531.46	38,612.46

Jul 15, 2014 9:19 am Prepared by Piper Jaffray & Co. (WDA:LOANS-LOGAN314) 3

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,478,000

2% Interest Rate

30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2038	33,247	2.000%	5,366.05	38,613.05
12/1/2038	33,413	2.000%	5,199.82	38,612.82
3/1/2039	33,580	2.000%	5,032.75	38,612.75
6/1/2039	33,748	2.000%	4,864.85	38,612.85
9/1/2039	33,917	2.000%	4,696.11	38,613.11
12/1/2039	34,086	2.000%	4,526.53	38,612.53
3/1/2040	34,257	2.000%	4,356.10	38,613.10
6/1/2040	34,428	2.000%	4,184.81	38,612.81
9/1/2040	34,600	2.000%	4,012.67	38,612.67
12/1/2040	34,773	2.000%	3,839.67	38,612.67
3/1/2041	34,947	2.000%	3,665.81	38,612.81
6/1/2041	35,122	2.000%	3,491.07	38,613.07
9/1/2041	35,297	2.000%	3,315.46	38,612.46
12/1/2041	35,474	2.000%	3,138.98	38,612.98
3/1/2042	35,651	2.000%	2,961.61	38,612.61
6/1/2042	35,830	2.000%	2,783.35	38,613.35
9/1/2042	36,009	2.000%	2,604.20	38,613.20
12/1/2042	36,189	2.000%	2,424.16	38,613.16
3/1/2043	36,370	2.000%	2,243.21	38,613.21
6/1/2043	36,552	2.000%	2,061.36	38,613.36
9/1/2043	36,734	2.000%	1,878.60	38,612.60
12/1/2043	36,918	2.000%	1,694.93	38,612.93
3/1/2044	37,103	2.000%	1,510.34	38,613.34
6/1/2044	37,288	2.000%	1,324.83	38,612.83
9/1/2044	37,475	2.000%	1,138.39	38,613.39
12/1/2044	37,662	2.000%	951.01	38,613.01
3/1/2045	37,850	2.000%	762.70	38,612.70
6/1/2045	38,039	2.000%	573.45	38,612.45
9/1/2045	38,230	2.000%	383.26	38,613.26
12/1/2045	38,421	2.000%	192.11	38,613.11
	3,478,000		1,155,551.41	4,633,551.41

SCHEDULE Z

(None)

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

July 20, 2011

Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chairman
Logan County Public Service District
P. O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

RE: Big Harts Water Extension Project – Phase I

Dear Mr. Lowe:

This letter, with Attachments 1 through 10 and enclosures, establishes conditions which must be understood and agreed to by you before further consideration may be given to your application. The loan and grant will be administered by the State and Area staff of USDA Rural Development. Any changes in project cost, source of funds, scope of services, or any other significant changes in the project or applicant must be reported to and approved by USDA Rural Development by written amendment to this letter. Any changes not approved by Rural Development (RD) shall be cause for discontinuing processing of the application.

The docket may be completed on the basis of an RD loan in the amount of $1,321,000, an RD grant in the amount of $789,000, and other funding in the amount of $4,111,000, for a total project cost of $6,221,000. The other funding is planned in the form of a loan and grants from HUD's Small Cities Block Grant Program, the State of West Virginia, and the Logan and Lincoln County Commissions.

The funding will be considered approved on the date a signed copy of Form RD 1940-1, "Request for Obligation of Funds," is mailed to you. The interest rate on the loan will be the lower of the rate in effect at the time of loan approval or the time of loan closing.

Extra copies of this letter are being provided for use by your engineer, attorney, bond counsel and accountant. All parties may access our web-site located at www.usda.gov/rus/water/ for the following:

a. RUS Instruction 1780
b. RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance"
c. RUS Bulletin 1780-30, "Water Programs Audit Guide and Compliance Supplement"

1550 Earl Core Road, Suite 101, Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • 304.284-4893 • TTY/TDD 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD).

d. RUS Bulletin 1780-31, "Water Programs Compliance Supplement For OMB Circular A-133 Audits"

The enclosures and attachments listed below are attached to the copies as noted. Enclosed are the following:

Attachment No. 1 – Project Construction Budget (All Copies)
Attachment No. 2 – Water and Waste Processing Checklist
Attachment No. 3 – RUS-WV Supplemental General Conditions (2006 Version) (Engineer Copy)
Attachment No. 4 – Water Users Agreement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 5 – Declination Statement (Applicant and Attorney Copies)
Attachment No. 6 – Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 7 – Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 8 – Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" (Attorney Copy)
Attachment No. 9 – Sample Credit Agreement (Applicant Copy)
Attachment No. 10 – Various other RD forms as identified on Attachment No. 2

The conditions referred to above are as follows:

1. Fund Usage – Funds obligated under the terms of this letter of conditions are committed on the basis that your project will proceed to the construction stage in an expedient manner. In accordance with RUS Staff Instruction 1782-1, Section 1782.20(u)(5), any funds not disbursed within 60 months from the date of obligation will be de-obligated and returned to the Department of Treasury for further disposition to other RD project applicants. In the event that USDA determines that your project has not progressed within the five (5) year timeline and that funds will be recaptured, you will be given appeal rights and due process to document reasons why you believe the decision to de-obligate your project funds is not justified.

2. Loan Repayment – The loan will be scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. The payments due the first 24 months will consist of interest only. Payments for the remaining 456 months will be equal amortized monthly installments. For planning purposes use a 3.375% interest rate and a monthly amortization factor of .00412, which provides for a monthly payment of $5,152.00. You have the option of participating in the PREAUTHORIZED DEBIT (PAD) payment process. It will allow for your payment to be electronically debited from your account on the day your payment is due. Your authority must establish and fund monthly a debt service reserve account, which equals 10% of your monthly payment each month until you accumulate the equivalent of one annual installment on your loan. You will be required to establish this debt service reserve account with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission. We also recommend that, as a part of this financing, you move any

existing debt service reserve accounts to the Municipal Bond Commission as well. Your bond counsel will be able to assist you with this. You are reminded that your authority may be required to refinance (graduate) the unpaid balance of its RD loan, in whole or in part, upon the request of RD if at any time it shall be determined the authority is able to obtain a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods or time.

3. Security – The loan must be secured by a statutory lien of shared first priority with the PSD's existing water revenue bonds, a pledge of the system's revenues and other agreements between you and RD as set forth in the bond resolution which must be properly adopted and executed by the appropriate officials of your organization. Additional security requirements are contained in RUS Bulletin 1780-12 and RUS Bulletin 1780-27 which are mentioned later.

4. Users – This conditional commitment is based upon you providing evidence that you will have at least 9,747 bona fide users on the proposed system when it has been completed and is placed in operation. This evidence will consist of 192 signed user agreements and a signed certification from you that identifies and attests to the number of users actually connected to and using the PSD's existing water system, which is to be partially replaced by the new system, at the time you request authorization to advertise the proposed project for construction bids.

   The enclosed Water Users Agreement will be used. Each user signing an agreement must make a user contribution of $100.00. Each potential user who is located along planned lines and declines the offered service will be provided an opportunity to sign a "Service Declination Statement." A guide "Service Declination Statement" is attached for your use. If a potential user refuses to sign either a user agreement or a declination statement, the individual making the contact for the PSD should complete the declination statement for that potential user and note thereon his/her visit with the potential user, the potential user's refusal to sign, and the reason therefore. The declination statement should also be dated and signed by the individual making the contact.

   Before RD can agree to the project being advertised for construction bids, you must provide evidence that the total required number of bona fide users has been acquired and that all potential users have been offered the proposed service. Information and material evidencing compliance with this requirement must consist of (1) your certification (written) as to the number of users connected to and using the water service of the existing system (paying monthly bills), (2) signed user agreements, (3) signed service declination statements, (4) records evidencing user contributions having been paid, (5) a map locating each potential user's property in the new service area identifying it by number, (6) a list of all signed bona fide users numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map, and

(7) a list of all declination statements numbered so as to be a cross-reference with the map.

The RD loan and grant commitment is based on the PSD providing service to one large volume user. Evidence must be provided to show this user will actually be connected to the system when it is completed and that the monthly water usage projected by the engineer is reasonable. In the event that user refuses the offered service, the PSD must obtain enough additional revenue (i.e., increase in user rates, sign up of an adequate number of other users, reduction in project scope to reduce debt service and O&M, etc.) to make up the projected income that would be lost by not having that user on the system.

5. Bond Counsel Services – The services of a recognized bond counsel are required. The bond counsel will prepare the form of resolution to be used, in accordance with Subpart D of RUS Instruction 1780. You should immediately provide your bond counsel with a copy of this letter of conditions, its attachments and enclosures.

6. Engineering Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of an engineer. EJCDC No. E-500, "Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services" (2008 Edition) should be used to obtain the services of an engineer. The EJCDC document is issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD. RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance (August 2009 Version)," contains a complete listing of the required engineering documents and must be used by your engineer in the preparation of the engineering agreement.

7. Legal Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a local attorney. For your convenience "RUS Legal Services Agreement" is enclosed for your use.

8. Accounting Services – It will be necessary for you to obtain the services of a qualified accountant. The accountant must agree to develop and provide the following:

    a. All necessary accounting material required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Rule 42 Exhibit).

    b. Prior to loan/grant closing, your accountant must certify that the accounts and records as required by your bond resolution have been established and are operational.

The Accountant's Agreement should be submitted to RD for review. Compensation in the contract should include only those services identified above and not include payment for construction management services from the accountant unless RD concurrence is obtained.

RD regulations (RUS Instruction 1780) outline requirements for the submission of management reports and audits. Appropriate state statutes place certain audit requirements on the PSD. "Government Auditing Standards" (Revised July 2007), which may be accessed at www.gao.gov/govaud/ybk01.htm, and RUS Bulletins 1780-30 and 1780-31, which may be accessed at our agency website listed on page 1 of this letter, outline audit requirements.

You are reminded that certain provisions of the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133 are applicable to any public body or nonprofit association that expends $500,000 or more in federal funds in any one fiscal year. You must enter into an agreement annually with an accountant (or the State Tax Department) to perform the audit. The agreement must be in accordance with the requirements of the State Tax Commissioner of West Virginia. Compensation for preparation of the A-133 audit or your annual audit are not included in project funds and should be paid from the operational revenues generated from your system operation.

9. Facility Control – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must furnish satisfactory evidence that you have or can obtain adequate continuous and valid control over the lands and rights needed for the project. Such evidence must be in the following form:

   a. A right-of-way map showing clearly the location of all lands and rights needed for the project. The map must designate public and private lands and rights and the appropriate legal ownership thereof.

   b. A copy of deeds, contracts or options for any lands needed other than rights-of-way, along with a preliminary title opinion covering such lands. Form RD 1927-9, "Preliminary Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD already acquired real property (land or facilities), a preliminary title opinion(s) concerning all such property(s) will be provided.

   c. A narrative opinion from your attorney concerning all permits, certifications and other items necessary to show that all legal requirements can be met and stating how they will be met. This narrative should also identify any condemnation proceedings that are anticipated and state how they will be handled.

d. A certification and legal opinion relative to title to rights-of-way and easements. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," may be used. This form may contain a few exceptions such as properties that must be condemned; however, prior to the start of construction or loan closing, whichever occurs first, a new Form RD 442-22, must be provided which does not provide for any exceptions. The attorney's legal opinion should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and West Virginia State Code Chapter 54 have been met in the acquisition of both real property and rights-of-way. Such requirements may include, but are not limited to, distributing informational material to all affected property owners, and completing appraisals of the affected properties.

e. On the day of loan closing, the PSD's attorney must furnish final title opinions on all land(s) being acquired. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion" may be used. In the case of your existing system or where the PSD has already acquired real property(s) (land or facilities), the PSD's attorney will provide a separate final title opinion(s) covering such property(s) on the day of loan closing.

10. Permits – Copies of all permits needed for the project must be provided for review prior to advertisement for construction bids. Such permits will include but are not limited to the following:

-West Virginia Department of Highways
-Railroads
-State Department of Health
-Department of Environmental Protection
-Corps of Engineers
-Public Land Corporation

11. Public Service Commission Approvals – You must obtain the following from the West Virginia Public Service Commission:

a. A Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.

b. Approval of user charges that are acceptable to you and Rural Development.

c. Approval of financing for the project's proposed financing arrangements.

The "Rule 42" Exhibit to be attached to the Public Service Commission application must contain at least the information shown in Attachment No. 1.

A copy of the Public Service Commission application and its "Rule 42" Exhibit must be provided for review.

12. Insurance and Bonding Requirements – Prior to loan closing or start of construction, whichever occurs first, you must acquire the types of insurance and bond coverage shown below. The use of deductibles may be allowed providing you have the financial resources to cover potential claims requiring payment of the deductible. RD strongly recommends that you have your engineer, attorney, and insurance provider(s) review proposed types and amounts of coverage, including any exclusions and deductible provisions. It is your responsibility and not that of RD to assure that adequate insurance and fidelity or employee dishonesty bond coverage is maintained.

    a. General Liability Insurance – This should include vehicular coverage.

    b. Workers' Compensation – In accordance with appropriate State laws.

    c. Position Fidelity Bond(s) – All positions occupied by persons entrusted with the receipt and/or disbursement of funds must be bonded. As a good business practice you will probably wish to have each position bonded in an amount equal to the maximum amount of funds to be under the control of that position at any one time.

    The minimum coverage acceptable to RUS once your project is in operation will be for each position to be bonded for an amount at least equal to one annual installment on your loan(s).

    d. National Flood Insurance – In addition to meeting the requirements for the type of assistance requested, the following requirements must be met for financial assistance for acquisition and/or construction in designated special flood or mudslide prone areas:

        i. If flood insurance is available, you must purchase a flood insurance policy at the time of loan closing.
        ii. Applicants whose buildings, machinery or equipment are to be located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas will not receive financial assistance where flood insurance is not available.

    e. Real Property Insurance – Prior to the acceptance of the facility from the contractor(s), you must obtain real property insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all above-ground structures, to include machinery and equipment housed therein. This does not apply to water reservoirs,

standpipes, elevated tanks or noncombustible materials used in treatment plants, clearwells, filters and the like.

13. Environmental Requirements –

Project Modifications – The project as proposed has been evaluated to be consistent with all applicable environmental requirements. If the project or any project element deviates from or is modified from the original approved project, additional environmental review may be required.

14. Vulnerability Assessments (VA) and Emergency Response Plans (ERP) –

Congress enacted the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness Response Act of 2002, Public Law 107-188 (Bioterrorism Act). The Bioterrorism Act amended the Safe Drinking Water (SDWA) to require all medium and large sized community water systems (serving populations greater than 3,300) to assess vulnerability to terrorist attack and develop emergency plans for response to such an attack. Medium and large community water systems are being monitored by the U.S. EPA for completion of VA's and ERP's.

Rural Development requires all financed water and wastewater systems to have a vulnerability assessment (VA) and an emergency response plan (ERP) in place. New water or wastewater systems must provide a certification that an ERP is complete prior to the start of operations. A certification that a VA is complete must be submitted within one year of the start of operations. All other borrowers must provide a certification that a VA and ERP are complete prior to bid authorization.

You will also be required to provide a certification that the VA and ERP is complete and is current every three years after the start of operations. RD does not need or want a copy of the VA or ERP. The requested certification will be sufficient to meet our needs. Technical assistance providers are available to provide you with on site assistance if desired.

15. Civil Rights & Equal Opportunity – You should be aware of and will be required to comply with other federal statute requirements including but not limited to:

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 – Under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), no handicapped individual in the United States shall, solely by reason of their handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving RD financial assistance.

Civil Rights Act of 1964 – All borrowers are subject to, and facilities must be operated in accordance with, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.) and subpart E of part 1901 of this title, particularly as it relates to conducting and reporting of compliance reviews. Instruments of conveyance for loans and/or grants subject to the Act must contain the covenant required by paragraph 1901.202(e) of this title.

The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government services, public transportation, public accommodations, facilities, and telecommunications. Title II of the Act applies to facilities operated by State and local public entities which provides services, programs and activities. Title III of the Act applies to facilities owned, leased, or operated by private entities which accommodate the public.

Age Discrimination Act of 1975 – This Act (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.) provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

RD financial programs must be extended without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, marital status, age, or physical or mental handicap.

16. Contract Documents, Final Plans and Specifications – RUS Bulletin 1780-26, Guidance for the Use of EJCDC Standard Documents on Water and Waste Projects with RUS Financial Assistance (August 2009 Version)," contains a complete listing of the required contract documents and must be used by your engineer in the preparation of the contract documents.

    a. The contract documents should include the following (the EJCDC documents are issued under copyright and cannot be provided by RD):

        (1) RUS Bulletin 1780-26, Attachment E, "Advertisement for Bids"

        (2) RUS Bulletin 1780-26, Attachment F, "Instructions to Bidders"

        (3) RUS Bulletin 1780-26, Attachment G, "Bid Form"

        (4) EJCDC Document No. C-430 (2007), "Bid Bond"

        (5) EJCDC Document No. C-510 (2007), "Notice of Award"

        (6) EJCDC Document No. C-520 (2007), "Suggested Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction

Contract (Stipulated Price)"

(7) EJCDC Document No. C-550 (2007), "Notice to Proceed"

(8) EJCDC Document No. C-610 (2007), "Construction Performance Bond"

(9) EJCDC Document No. C-615 (2007), "Construction Payment Bond"

(10) EJCDC Document No. 620 (2007), "Contractor's Application for Payment"

(11) EJCDC Document No. 625 (2007), Certificate of Substantial Completion"

(12) EJCDC Document No. C-700 (2007), "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract"

(13) RUS Bulletin 1780-26, Attachment H, "Supplementary Conditions"

(14) EJCDC Document No. C-941 (2007), "Change Order"

(15) "RUS – WV Supplemental General Conditions (2006 Version)"

b. The contract documents must provide, as a minimum, the following insurance:

(1) Liability Insurance – Personal Liability - $500,000; Property Damage - $200,000 - $200,000. This coverage must include indemnification of the PSD and its engineer. EJCDC Document C-700, "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract," (2007 Edition) and Attachment H to RUS Bulletin 1780-26, "Supplementary Conditions" both suggest certain limits of liability for insurance coverage. Those limits should be considered as minimum requirements only. It is recommended you consider increasing the given limits of liability after analyzing your specific needs.

(2) Builder's Risk Insurance – On all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site to the full insurable value thereof.

(3) Workers' Compensation – In accordance with applicable State laws.

c. The contract documents and final plans and specifications must be submitted to RD for approval.

d. The project must be designed in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

17. Interim Financing – Interim financing will be used for the RD loan if it is available at reasonable rates and terms. You must provide RD with a copy of the tentative agreement reached in connection with interim financing. A copy of the proposed agreement should be provided for RD review. A Sample Credit Agreement is attached for your use in meeting this requirement (Attachment No. 9).

18. Disbursement of Funds – The RD funds will be advanced as they are needed in the amount(s) necessary to cover the RD proportionate share of any disbursements required of the PSD, over 30 day periods. Funds will be disbursed by electronic transfer of funds.

Any RD grant funds not disbursed immediately upon receipt must be deposited in an interest bearing account except as follows:

a. Federal grant awards (includes all federal funding sources) are less than $120,000 per year.

b. The best available interest bearing account would not be expected to earn in excess of the following:

Public Bodies
Interest earned on grant funds in excess of $100 per year will be submitted to RD at least quarterly as required in 7 CFR 3016.

c. The depository would require a minimum balance so high that it would not be feasible.

The PSD will establish a separate fund, to be known and hereafter referred to as the Construction Account, with a lending institution insured by the Federal Deposit Corporation. The account shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the costs of the project as outlined in the construction budget. All funds in the account will be secured by a collateral pledge equaling at least 100% of the highest amount of funds expected to be deposited in the Construction Account.

All deposits in excess of $100,000 will be secured by a collateral pledge in accordance with Treasury Circular Number 176.

The PSD must assure that all project funds are expended only for the eligible items included in the final project budget or as may be later approved by RD.

19. Other Project Funds – Prior to advertisement for construction bids, you must provide evidence showing the approval of any other project funds. This evidence should include a copy of the funding award. Prior to award of the contract(s) to the contractor(s), you must provide evidence that the other project funds are available for expenditure. This evidence should consist of at least a letter from the funding agency stating the funds are available for expenditure.

20. At a properly called meeting, you must adopt and properly execute the following forms, and minutes showing the adoption must be provided:

    Form RD 1940-1 – "Request for Obligation of Funds"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-12 – "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
    RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)
    Form RD 400-1 – "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
    Form RD 400-4 – "Assurance Agreement"
    Form AD 1047 – "Certification Regarding Debarment – Primary"
    Form AD 1049 – "Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace"
    Form RD 1910-11 – "Applicant Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
    RD Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1, "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
    Standard Form LLL – "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable)
    Certification of Compliance
    Form RD 1942-46, "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

21. The enclosed Water and Waste Processing Checklist (Attachment No. 2) outlines the items needed to complete the loan and grant docket. All the items listed must be included in the loan and grant docket when it is forwarded to the USDA – Rural Development State Office with a request for loan closing instructions to be issued.

22. Upon receipt of the loan and grant docket, which contains all the items required above, RD may authorize you to advertise the project for construction bids. Such advertisement must be in accordance with appropriate State statutes. Immediately after bid opening you must provide RD with (a) a bid tabulation, (b) recommendations from you and your engineer as to the acceptability of the bids received, and (c) your recommendations for contract awards. If all parties then agree the construction bids received are acceptable, it is determined that adequate funds are available to cover the total facility costs, and that all the administrative conditions of loan approval have been satisfied, loan closing instructions will be

issued. The closing instructions, a copy of which will be forwarded to you, will set forth any further requirements that must be met before the loan can be closed. When all parties agree that the closing requirements can be met, a mutually acceptable date for the loan closing will be scheduled.

Any applicant contribution shall be considered as the first funds expended. After providing for all authorized costs, any remaining RD project funds will be considered to be RD grant funds and refunded to RD. If the amount of unused RD project funds exceeds the RUS grant, that part would be RD loan funds and would be applied as an extra payment toward the loan balance.

If the conditions set forth in this letter are not met within twelve (12) months from the date hereof, RD reserves the right to discontinue processing of the application. In the event the project has not advanced to the point of loan closing within the twelve-month period and it is determined the authority still wishes to proceed, it will be necessary that the proposed budget be reviewed again in detail. If during that review, it is determined the budget is no longer current and/or adequate, RD reserves the right to require that it be revised or replaced.

We believe the information herein clearly sets forth the actions which must be taken; however, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely yours,

gr BOBBY LEWIS
State Director

Enclosures

cc: Tracey Rowan, Area Director
Cross Lanes, WV

Rick Roberts, P.E.
E. L. Robinson Engineering Company
5088 Washington Street, West
Charleston, WV 25313

Michael D. Griffith, CPA
Griffith & Associates
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Samme Gee, Esquire
Jackson & Kelly, PLLC
P.O. Box 553
Charleston, WV 25322

Abraham & Ilderton, PLLC
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

West Virginia Development Office
1900 Kanawha Blvd., East
Charleston, WV 25305

Logan County Commission
Room 103, Logan County Courthouse
Logan, WV 25601

Lincoln County Commission
P.O. Box 497
Hamlin, WV 25523

USDA Rural Development

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

July 3, 2014

Mr. Ben Lowe, Chairman
Logan County PSD
P.O. Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25570

SUBJECT: Logan PSD Big Harts Phase I Water Extension Project
(RD Loan - $1,321,000; RD Grant - $789,000)
Closing Instructions

Dear Chairman Lowe:

The preliminary closing for the subject loan and grants will be held on July 22, 2014, at 10:00 am at the Logan PSD office (official closing date is July 24, 2014). The loan and grants must be handled and closed in accordance with your letter of conditions dated July 20, 2011. All of the requirements of those letters must be met and in addition, the loans and grants must be closed in accordance with RD Instruction 1942-A and RUS Instruction 1780. The following instructions and comments are offered:

1. RUS will sign and date the RUS Bulletin 1780-12 "Water and Waste System Grant Agreements".

2. Form AD 1048, "Certification Regarding Debarment – Lower Tier Covered Transactions," should be provided on contractors.

3. Form RD 1927-10, "Final Title Opinion," effective the date of loan closing (July 24, 2014) must be provided for all property owned by the PSD.

4. Form RD 442-22, "Opinion of Counsel Relative to Rights-of-Way," must be provided showing no exceptions dated for July 24, 2014.

4. A narrative from your attorney dated July 24, 2014 concerning all permits, certifications, or other items necessary to show all legal requirements can be met. This narrative should identify the condemnation proceedings and how they will be handled now that right of entry has been obtained. This should include a certification that all requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and WV State Code Chapter 54 have been met with all acquisitions.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).

5. The certification on the Loan Resolution will need to be completed at closing.

6. The loan for $1,321,000 was obligated at the intermediate interest rate of 3.375%; however, effective July 1, 2014 this rate is at **3.250%** and Bond Counsel will be notified with a copy of this letter. **The monthly payment will be $5,060.00.**

7. On July 22, 2014, the date of the preliminary closing, the applicant must provide evidence of all required insurance and position fidelity bond coverage in compliance with Item 12 of the letter of conditions.

8. A compliance review will need to be conducted by the RUS prior to the start of construction.

9. All professional services agreements must be executed prior to loan closing.

If you have any questions regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact me at (304) 776-5298 ext. 116.

Sincerely,

Tracey Rowan
Area IV Director

cc: USDA State Director
Samme Gee
Rick Roberts
Randall Lewis
Brian Abraham
Michael Griffith
Mike Webb
Todd Goddard

Position 5

RUS BULLETIN 1780-27
(Automated 8-97)

FORM APPROVED
OMB. No. 0575-0015

LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)

A RESOLUTION OF THE **Board of Directors**

OF THE **Logan County Public Service District**

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS **Logan County PSD**

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the **Logan County Public Service District**
(Public Body)

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE THOUSAND AND XX / 100 DOLLARS (1,321,000.00)

pursuant to the provisions of **16 Article 13A, West Virginia Code** ; and

WHEREAS, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning. financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of $10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, Room 404-W, Washington, DC 20250; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (OMB No. 0575-0015), Washington, DC 20503.

11. To acquire and maintain such insurance and fidelity bond coverage as may be required by the Government.
12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities, and replacement of short lived assets.
15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed **$ 789,000** under the terms offered by the Government; that **Chairman** and **Secretary** of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

Yeas 3 Nays 0 Absent 0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Board of Directors** of the **Logan County Public Service District** has duly adopted this resolution and caused it to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this 16 day of August, 2011

Logan County Public Service District

(SEAL) (if applicable)

By [signature]

Attest: [signature]

Title

Title

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as __Chairman_____ of the Logan PSD hereby certify that the Board of Directors of such Association is composed of ___3_____members, of whom ___3____ constituting a quorum were present at a meeting thereof duty called and held on the _ 16th_____ day of _August___, __2011_; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting by the vote shown above. I further certify that as of __July 24, 2014___, the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 22 day of July, 2014

Ben F Foure Jr

Title Chairman, Logan PSD

The Logan County Public Service District held its Regular Monthly Board Meeting on August 16, 2011 at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County Public Service District Business Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chair, called the meeting to order. See attached list of those in attendance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: The Board reviewed the Minutes of the July 19, 2011 Regular Board Meeting. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the minutes as presented, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Mr. Hovis stated to let the record reflect that he abstains from the vote since he was not present at this meeting. Motion passed 2-0.

CUSTOMER/PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS: Paul and Patty Lowe, residents of Harts Creek, wanted an update on the Frances Creek Water Project. Mr. Baisden stated that the application would be submitted to the Infrastructure Council in approximately two weeks.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: The next Special Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 6, 2011, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

The next Regular Board Meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 20, 2011, at 6:30 p.m. at the Logan County PSD Office, 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia.

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION:

Big Harts Creek Water Project – Tracey Rowan, Community Programs Specialist, USDA-Rural Development presented and read the RUS Letter of Conditions for the Phase III B-1 Wastewater Project to the Board for approval and signature. Ms. Rowan presented the following forms to the Board for approval:

1) RUS Bulletin 1780-12 – "Water or Waste System Grant Agreement"
2) RUS Bulletin 1780-27 – "Loan Resolution (Public Bodies)"
3) Form RD 400-1 – "Equal Opportunity Agreement"
4) Form RD 400-4 – "Assurance Agreement"
5) Form AD 1047 – "Certification Regarding Debarment – Primary"
6) Form RD 1910-11 – "Application Certification, Federal Collection Policies"
7) RD Instruction 1940-Q, Exhibit A-1 – "Certification for Contracts, Grants and Loans"
8) Standard Form LLL – "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities" (If Applicable) Certification of Compliance
9) Form RD 1942-46 – "Letter of Intent to Meet Conditions"

A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve all forms associated with the Letter of Conditions, seconded by Mr. Lowe. Motion passed 3-0.

Frances Creek Water Project – Mr. Baisden reported that they will file an Infrastructure Council application within the next two weeks.

Anchor Road Water Project – Mr. Baisden stated that there were no new updates on this project.

Hidden Valley/Holden Water Project – Mr. Baisden presented a project invoice and the IJDC drawdown to the Board for approval and signature as follows:

Pro Contracting, Inc.	$ 217,333.95

A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices and drawdown as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Mr. Baisden presented a Certificate of Substantial Completion on Contract No. 1 to the Board for approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Stone to approve the certificate, seconded by Mr. Hovis. Motion passed 3-0.

Upper Little Harts Creek Water Project – Mr. Baisden stated that the contractors have a small section of the waterline to complete near Manns Knob.

Marsh Fork Water Project – Mr. Baisden stated that there were no new updates on this project.

Phase III-A Sewer Project – Mr. Baisden stated that they were no new updates on this project.

Phase III-B1 Sewer Project – Mr. Baisden reported they were no new updates on this project.

Other Projects – Mr. Baisden stated that the District had received the materials for the Godby Bottom upgrade. Mr. Baisden stated that the District should begin installing waterline by the end of the week.

SYSTEM OPERATIONS: Mr. Baisden presented a Memorandum approving the payment of monthly invoices in the amount $195,853.49 to the Board for review, approval and signature. A motion was made by Mr. Hovis to approve the invoices as presented, seconded by Mr. Stone. Motion passed 3-0.

Mr. Baisden presented the monthly reports to the Board for review and discussion.

Eastern Wyoming Public Service District – Mr. Baisden reported that the next board meeting is scheduled for Tuesday, September 13, 2011 at 6:30 p.m. at the Stephenson Water Treatment Plant.

Other – A discussion was held on the pager system.

ADJOURNMENT: Being no other business, a motion made by Mr. Stone and seconded by Mr. Lowe, the meeting was adjourned.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

2.4(a)

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,321,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall so serve by the Secretary of the Issuer.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2014 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Account" means the Depreciation Account established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Logan County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions from the Government dated July 20, 2011, and all amendments thereto.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, fees and expenses of fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 10.01 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means the Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the

original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000; (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000; (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000; (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000; (xii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000; (xiii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245; (xiv) Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000; (xv) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000; (xvi) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000; (xvii) Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original payment amount of $600,000; and (xviii) Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 7, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds adopted on July 30, 1996; February 6, 1997; March 20, 1997; May 28, 1998; April 8, 1999; June 10, 1999; December 14, 1999; August 30, 2001; January 10, 2002; October 8, 2002; October 28, 2003; April 26, 2005; July 15, 2008; March 2, 2010; December 11, 2012 and January 22, 2013.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements; and provided further, that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective reserve requirements of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds, and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000.

"Series 1999 D Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000.

"Series 2005 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000.

"Series 2008 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original payment amount of $600,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project) Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) dated February 7, 2013 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000.

"Series 2014 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2014 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.03A(2) hereof.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), to be issued simultaneously with the Series 2014 A Bonds.

"Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution adopted simultaneously herewith authorizing the Series 2014 B Bonds.

"Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2014 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, including the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Depreciation Account.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Government and the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its Series 2014 A Bonds to the Government.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $7,288,000, of which not more than $1,321,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 A Bonds; $3,478,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 B Bonds, $789,000 will be obtained from a grant from the Government; $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; $100,000 will be obtained from a Lincoln County Commission grant; and $100,000 will be obtained from a Logan County Commission grant.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series

2014 B Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution, the Series 2014 B Bond Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2014 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,321,000 to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition or construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for six months after completion of acquisition or construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

F. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (1) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met; and (2) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2014 A Bonds be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Letter of Conditions relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2014 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of

any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated maximum cost of $7,288,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, approved by the Government and the Issuer and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Government.

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of the Project and paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds and related costs, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2014 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,321,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2014 A Bonds.

The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, but the Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bonds.

The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2014 A Bonds and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2014 A Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2014 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing the Issuer proof of ownership and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2014 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net

Revenues derived from the operation of the System, as herein provided. No Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2014 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution, the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2014 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this ___day of _____, 2014, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $____, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements and extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT

AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 16, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BOND (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PAYMENT AMOUNT OF $600,000; (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 7, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,8000,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (19) WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS"), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair

and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

_____
Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	
		$	
TOTAL			

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, __.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be sold to the Government pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions is hereby approved and the provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Depreciation Account (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special account is created with and shall be held by the Commission:

(1) Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities and as provided in the Prior Resolutions.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) make the interest payments on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing on the day which is 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the National Finance Office for deposit in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund hereby established at the National Finance Office, the amount of interest set forth in the Series 2014 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) make the principal payments of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing on the day which is 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the National Finance

Office for deposit in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal set forth in the Series 2014 A Bonds.

The deposits into the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in Section 5.03A (2) above, constitute actual payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds to the Government.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) make the reserve account payments into the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing on the day which is 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, make the payments into the Depreciation Account in the amounts and on the dates required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project and thereafter, to the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2014 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to an amount below the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2014 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

Interest, principal, or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such account shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Government, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2014 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2014 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and the fees then due. If required by the Government, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

D. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Section 5.03A hereof, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall be used solely to pay costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the costs of the Project and payment of interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds prior to and during construction and for a period up to six months after completion of construction and for no other purposes whatsoever. If approved by the Government, the moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Expenditures or disbursements from the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

The Issuer shall coordinate with the Government on the monthly payment of the costs of the Project and shall submit invoices and requisitions as directed by the Government.

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2014 A Bonds or the interest thereon are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Series 2014 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein and therein, to such payments as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution, the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by state law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of this Resolution, the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved in the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2014 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution, respectively. So long as the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of the Government and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution (so long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein and in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the liens of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution, respectively. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and with the prior written consent of the Government.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding any Bonds Outstanding, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written

statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2014 A Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and

charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2014 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Government such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct

entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body.

The Issuer shall file with the Government or any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto) and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the Government. Such audit report submitted to the Government shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act and this Resolution and that the Gross Revenues are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Letter of Conditions and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Government and its agents and representatives to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Government and its agents and representatives with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Government with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall have been obtained in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reductions in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2014 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided, that in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account, and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2014 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services of the System described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Government within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made, except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Government and to any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Government and any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Registered Owner.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Government, the Project will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Government is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Government, covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services or facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, fees, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all delinquent users of the services of the System, and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid, and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall

be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Series 2014 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer on all structures and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member, officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by the Government and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(G) Construction Bonds. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and other state agencies necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions, this Resolution and the Act. The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Contracts. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investments made pursuant to this Resolution shall comply with the guidelines of the Government.

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2014 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2014 A Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2014 A Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2014 A Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Government, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Registered Owner; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions, the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution, the Prior Bonds, or the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Series 2014 A Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Series 2014 A Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 A Bonds may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the

payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for any reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through direct payment of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds to the Registered Owners thereof, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2014 A Bonds or provide for payment thereof by escrow or other similar arrangements.

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment of Resolution. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2014 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2014 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2014 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 A Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution, all orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that in the event of any conflict between the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution, the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when

any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 22nd day of July 2014.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 22nd day of July, 2014.

Dated this 22nd day of July, 2014.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of the construction of certain additions, extensions and improvements to the District's water treatment and distribution facilities (Big Harts Creek Phase I) in Logan and Lincoln Counties.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.6
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions 1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 9
Section 1.03. Findings 9
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 10

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of Project 12

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION
AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 13
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds 13
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 13
Section 3.04. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 13
Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 14
Section 3.06. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 14
Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 15
Section 3.08. Form of Bonds 15
FORM OF SERIES 2014 A BOND 16
Section 3.09. Sale of Bonds 24

ARTICLE IV
RESERVED

ARTICLE V
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 26

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 26
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 26

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds 30
Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund 30

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 31
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 31
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 31
Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 31
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 32
Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 32
Section 7.07. Parity Bonds 32
Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit 34
Section 7.09. Rates 36
Section 7.10. Operating Budget 36
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 37
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 37
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections 37
Section 7.14. No Free Services 37
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds 38
Section 7.16. Connections 39
Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 39
Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien 39
Section 7.19. Compliance with Letter of Conditions and Law 39
Section 7.20. Contracts 39

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds 40

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default 41
Section 9.02. Remedies 41
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver 41

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds 43

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Modification or Amendment of Resolution 44
Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract 44
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 44
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. 44
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 44
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure 44
Section 11.07. Effective Date 45

EXHIBIT A - PROJECT DESCRIPTION 47

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Board" or "Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal

successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution or another resolution.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2014 B Bonds in substantially the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2014 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and any successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Logan County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2014 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Managing Engineer" means the Managing Engineer of the Issuer or any successor thereto.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2014 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or other action by a specified percentage of Registered Owners, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2014 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000; (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000; (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000; (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000; (xii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000; (xiii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245; (xiv) Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000; (xv) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000; (xvi) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued

in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000; (xvii) Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000; and (xviii) Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project) Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) dated February 7, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,8000,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds adopted on July 30, 1996; February 6, 1997; March 20, 1997; May 28, 1998; April 8, 1999; June 10, 1999; December 14, 1999; August 30, 2001; January 10, 2002; October 8, 2002; October 28, 2003; April 26, 2005; July 15, 2008; March 2, 2010; December 11, 2012; and January 22, 2013.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided, that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations; provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must

mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreement; and provided further, that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Article 6C, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Registered Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective reserve amount requirements of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000.

"Series 1998 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000.

"Series 1999 C Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000.

"Series 1999 D Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,830,000.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,670,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,100,000.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 29, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,600,000.

"Series 2005 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 27, 2005, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $923,245.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,700,000.

"Series 2008 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 16, 2008, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,900,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 16, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 7, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,800,000.

"Series 2014 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), to be issued simultaneously with the Series 2014 B Bonds.

"Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution" means the resolution adopted simultaneously herewith authorizing the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2014 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided, that any provisions intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Accounts and the Sinking Funds.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairperson or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairperson or Acting Secretary.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Authority.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $7,288,000, of which not more than $4,200,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 B Bonds, $1,321,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 A Bonds, $789,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture; $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; $100,000 will be obtained from a Lincoln County Commission grant; and $100,000 will be obtained from a Logan County Commission grant.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds, the 2014 B Bonds, and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for in this Resolution, the Series 2014 A Bond Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2014 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,200,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the costs of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in

the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2014 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 30 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2014 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2014 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer

and such Registered Owners and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $7,288,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $7,288,000, of which not more than $4,200,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 B Bonds, $1,321,000 will be obtained from the Series 2014 A Bonds, $789,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Department of Agriculture's Rural Utilities Service, $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant, $100,000 will be obtained from a Logan County Commission grant, and $100,000 will be obtained from a Lincoln County Commission grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2014 B Bonds, funding the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, paying the Costs of the Project and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2014 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,200,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts, and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2014 B Bonds. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or

imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2014 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide registered owner for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, all such Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the

period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2014 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate, register and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Registered Owner's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Registered Owner of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts hereinafter established and established in the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2014 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2014 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of a request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2014 B Bonds to the original purchasers.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-___ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this ___day of _____, 200__, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at a rate of __% per annum, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1,_____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at a rate of ___% per annum. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____20__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on

_____, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 ; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND),

DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 6, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $600,000; (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 7, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,800,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (19) WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) (THE "SERIES 2014 A BONDS"), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this

Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2014 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2014.

_____

_____, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Resolution.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the interest payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2014 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2014 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the principal payments to the Sinking Funds of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2014 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2014 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, (i) remit the reserve account payments to the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds in the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2014 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the Series 2014 Bonds

Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project and following completion of the Project to the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2014 B Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2014 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2014 B Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2014 B Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2014 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof

consistent with the provisions of this Resolution. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and the fees then due. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Section 5.03A hereof, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2014 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2014 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2014 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2014 B Bonds.

D. After completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Managing Engineer, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as the Series 2014 B Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2014 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution, the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2014 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan

Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution, respectively. So long as the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2014 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2014 B Bonds and interest thereon, if any, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Managing Engineer that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable at par, then to the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other

provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Registered Owners of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution (so long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein and in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution have been made and are current at the time of issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the liens of the Series 2014 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2014 B Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2014 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or all such purposes.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2012 A Bonds or the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the

Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, including the revenues from new customers to be served, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2014 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the

Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Registered Owner of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council and shall mail in each year to any Registered Owners of the Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2014 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the

audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been obtained all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2014 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided, that in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2014 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2014 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds. In any event the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Managing Engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Managing Engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Registered Owner of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the Council and any Registered Owner of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Registered Owner of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2014 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided, that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [Reserved].

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority

(the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2014 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investment of Funds. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as the Series 2014 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2014 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2014 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the

proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2014 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2014 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2014 B Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2014 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(3) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions, the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution, the Prior Bonds or the Series 2014 A Bonds; or

(4) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided, that all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the completion of the Project, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with

power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the System, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Registered Owner as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2014 B Bonds from gross income of the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2014 B Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution, all orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution, the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairperson, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 22nd day of July, 2014.

Ben F Lowe Jr
Chairperson

Mike Stone
Member

Leonard Harris
Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District on the 22nd day of July, 2014.

Dated this 22nd day of July, 2014.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of the construction of certain additions, extensions and improvements to the District's water treatment and distribution facilities (Big Harts Creek Phase I) in Logan and Lincoln Counties.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

2.4

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I 1

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01. Definitions 1

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 11

Section 1.03. Findings 11

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 12

ARTICLE II 14

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT 14

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project 14

ARTICLE III 15

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT 15

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 15

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds 15

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 15

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 16

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 16

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 17

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 17

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to the Prior Bonds 17

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. 17

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds 17

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement 28

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule 28

ARTICLE IV 29

[RESERVED] 29

ARTICLE V 30

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 30

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 30

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 30

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 30

ARTICLE VI 34

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS 34

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 34

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. 34

ARTICLE VII 36

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER 36

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 36

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 36

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 36

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 36

Section 7.05. Sale of the System 37

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 38

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds 38

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit 40

Section 7.09. Rates 42
Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report 43
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 43
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 44
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections 44
Section 7.14. No Free Services 44
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds 44
Section 7.16. Connections 46
Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 46
Section 7.18. [Reserved] 46
Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien 46
Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law 46
Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases 47
Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance 47

ARTICLE VIII 48
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS 48
Section 8.01. Investment of Funds 48
Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds 48

ARTICLE IX 50
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES 50
Section 9.01. Events of Default 50
Section 9.02. Remedies 50
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver 50

ARTICLE X 52
PAYMENT OF BONDS 52
Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds 52

ARTICLE XI 53

MISCELLANEOUS 53
Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution 53
Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract 53
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 53
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc 53
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 53
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc 54
Section 11.07. Effective Date 54

Exhibit A - Project Description 56

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.5(a)
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on July 22, 2014 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,321,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,321,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,321,000. The Series 2014 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of one Bond, shall be dated the date of delivery, shall mature forty years from the date thereof, shall be numbered AR-1, and the principal amount advanced under the Series 2014 A Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 3.250% per annum. Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced under the Series 2014 A Bonds are payable 30 days following the date of delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds and on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date of delivery of the Series 2014 A Bonds, and thereafter, monthly installments of principal of and interest on the Series 2014 A Bonds, in the aggregate amount of $5,060.00, are payable on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment on the Series 2014 A Bonds shall be paid at the end of 38 years from the date of the Series 2014 A Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof. The Series 2014 A Bonds are subject to prepayment as set forth in the Resolution and the Series 2014 A Bonds. All principal and interest payments on the Series 2014 A Bonds will be paid by the Issuer directly to the order of the United States of America at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts the Letter of Conditions and all amendments thereto, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Logan Bank & Trust, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 5. The proceeds of the Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 6. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed

to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Government pursuant to the Letter of Conditions on or about July 24, 2011.

Section 7. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 8. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 9. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 22nd day of July, 2014.

Chairperson and Member

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 22nd day of July, 2014.

Dated this 22nd day of July, 2014.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 2.5(b)
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on July 22, 2014 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of

the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,200,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2014 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2014 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("the Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $3,478,000. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature December 1, 2045, and shall bear interest at a rate of 2.0% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2014 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2016, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2014 B Bonds. The Series 2014 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby authorizes, approves, ratifies and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are

hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Logan Bank and Trust, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2014 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2014 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about July 24, 2014.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund and

the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairperson is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby authorizes the sweeping of its account by the Municipal Bond Commission to the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 22nd day of July, 2014.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District on the 22nd day of July, 2014.

Dated this 22nd day of July, 2014.

[SEAL]

Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTIONS
AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

The undersigned duly appointed Secretary of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a **special meeting** of said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District met in **special session**, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 22nd day of July, 2014, in Logan, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.

PRESENT:	Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	-	Chairperson and Member
	Mike Stone	-	Secretary and Member
	Leonard Hovis	-	Treasurer and Member
	William Basiden	-	Manager
	Melinda Gullett	-	Logan County PSD
	Brian Abraham	-	Counsel for Logan County PSD
	Rick Roberts	-	E.L. Robinson Engineering Co.
	Samme Gee	-	Jackson Kelly, Bond Counsel
	Mike Webb	-	Region II Planning & Development
	Tracey Rowan	-	USDA Rural Development

ABSENT: None

Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Chairperson, presided, and Mike Stone acted as Secretary. The Chairperson announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly brought before it.

*** *** ***

Thereupon, the Chairperson presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE

BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,321,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DESIGNATING A DEPOSITORY BANK AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,200,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES

2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank, signature page follows.]

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

_____ Ben F. Lowe

Chairperson

_____ Mike Stone

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of Logan County Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 22nd day of July, 2014.

[SEAL]

Secretary

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

I, Norman O. Sinclair Regional Director of the The Williamson Daily News (Mingo County), Logan Banner (Logan County), Coal Valley News (Boone County), Gilbert Times (Mingo County) and Independent Herald (Wyoming County) West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed notice was published in said paper for 1 successive time(s)

Logan Banner 7/11/14

Given under my hand this 14th day July, 2014

State of West Virginia
to-wit:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 14 day of July, 2014

NOTARY PUBLIC OFFICIAL SEAL
LUCINDA FAYE HAWKINS
State of West Virginia
My Commission Expires November 22, 2022
P.O. BOX 427 ACCOVILLE, WV 25606

Lucinda Faye Hawkins

Notary Public for West Virginia

Cost of Publication $ 47.13

Copy of Publication
See attached

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "District") will hold a special meeting on Tuesday, July 22, 2014, at 10:00 a.m., prevailing time, at the District's office at 41 Armory Road, Monaville, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and adopt proposed Bond Resolutions authorizing its Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project—Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,321,000, and its Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project—Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,200,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water system of the District (the "Project").

2. To consider and adopt proposed Supplemental Resolutions approving the terms and other provisions of the Bonds.

3. To consider and approve all other resolution documents and matters in connection with the Project.

This meeting is open to the press and the public and any person interested may attend such meeting.

/s/ Mike Stone
Secretary

7/11/14

NUMBER AR-1

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. AR-1 $1,321,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this 24th day of July, 2014, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), promises to pay to the order of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, 1520 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of ONE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,321,000), or such lesser amount as is set forth on the Record of Advances attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 3.250% per annum.

The principal of and interest on this Bond shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of this Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest in the aggregate amount of $5,060.00, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and except that prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to the Issuer as requested by the Issuer and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by the Issuer to the Government without demand. The Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. The Issuer has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds are expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements and extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED

JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 16, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BOND (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PAYMENT AMOUNT OF $600,000; (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 7, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,8000,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (19) WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS"), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon,

except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on this Bond and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Secretary of the Issuer, as registrar (the "Registrar"), which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements in the Resolution, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that the Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, the Issuer will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

SPECIMEN

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to the Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

SPECIMEN

Chairperson

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $45,764.77		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	
		$	

TOTAL

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, __.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $3,478,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this 24th day of July, 2014, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of THREE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,478,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 2.0% per annum, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2016, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 2.0% per annum. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated July 24, 2014.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and

SPECIMEN

in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 ; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000; (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER, 6, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000; (10) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED JANUARY 24, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,326,000; (11) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,100,000; (12) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 29, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,600,000; (13) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 27, 2005, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $923,245; (14) WATER REVENUE BONDS (NORTH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA

SPECIMEN

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,700,000; (15) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HOLDEN PROJECT), SERIES 2008 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 16, 2008, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,900,000; (16) WATER REVENUE BONDS (UPPER LITTLE HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 2010 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 6, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000; (17) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MARSH FORK PROJECT), SERIES 2012 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED DECEMBER 13, 2012, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $600,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); (18) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ANCHOR ROAD PROJECT), SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 7, 2013 ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,8000,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (19) WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I), SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) (THE "SERIES 2014 A BONDS"), ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the registered owners of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond; including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

SPECIMEN

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, this Bond will be in default should any proceeds of this Bond be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

SPECIMEN

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairperson SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2014 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 24, 2014.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

(Form of)
SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$25,500.00		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,478,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Dated Date 7/24/2014
Delivery Date 7/24/2014

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2016	21,223	2.000%	17,390.00	38,613.00
6/1/2016	21,329	2.000%	17,283.89	38,612.89
9/1/2016	21,436	2.000%	17,177.24	38,613.24
12/1/2016	21,543	2.000%	17,070.06	38,613.06
3/1/2017	21,651	2.000%	16,962.35	38,613.35
6/1/2017	21,759	2.000%	16,854.09	38,613.09
9/1/2017	21,868	2.000%	16,745.30	38,613.30
12/1/2017	21,977	2.000%	16,635.96	38,612.96
3/1/2018	22,087	2.000%	16,526.07	38,613.07
6/1/2018	22,197	2.000%	16,415.64	38,612.64
9/1/2018	22,308	2.000%	16,304.65	38,612.65
12/1/2018	22,420	2.000%	16,193.11	38,613.11
3/1/2019	22,532	2.000%	16,081.01	38,613.01
6/1/2019	22,645	2.000%	15,968.35	38,613.35
9/1/2019	22,758	2.000%	15,855.13	38,613.13
12/1/2019	22,872	2.000%	15,741.34	38,613.34
3/1/2020	22,986	2.000%	15,626.98	38,612.98
6/1/2020	23,101	2.000%	15,512.05	38,613.05
9/1/2020	23,216	2.000%	15,396.54	38,612.54
12/1/2020	23,332	2.000%	15,280.46	38,612.46
3/1/2021	23,449	2.000%	15,163.80	38,612.80
6/1/2021	23,566	2.000%	15,046.56	38,612.56
9/1/2021	23,684	2.000%	14,928.73	38,612.73
12/1/2021	23,803	2.000%	14,810.31	38,613.31
3/1/2022	23,922	2.000%	14,691.29	38,613.29
6/1/2022	24,041	2.000%	14,571.68	38,612.68
9/1/2022	24,161	2.000%	14,451.48	38,612.48
12/1/2022	24,282	2.000%	14,330.67	38,612.67
3/1/2023	24,404	2.000%	14,209.26	38,613.26
6/1/2023	24,526	2.000%	14,087.24	38,613.24
9/1/2023	24,648	2.000%	13,964.61	38,612.61
12/1/2023	24,772	2.000%	13,841.37	38,613.37
3/1/2024	24,895	2.000%	13,717.51	38,612.51
6/1/2024	25,020	2.000%	13,593.04	38,613.04
9/1/2024	25,145	2.000%	13,467.94	38,612.94
12/1/2024	25,271	2.000%	13,342.21	38,613.21
3/1/2025	25,397	2.000%	13,215.86	38,612.86
6/1/2025	25,524	2.000%	13,088.87	38,612.87
9/1/2025	25,652	2.000%	12,961.25	38,613.25
12/1/2025	25,780	2.000%	12,832.99	38,612.99
3/1/2026	25,909	2.000%	12,704.09	38,613.09
6/1/2026	26,038	2.000%	12,574.55	38,612.55
9/1/2026	26,169	2.000%	12,444.36	38,613.36

SPECIMEN

Bond Debt Service
Logan County PSD
IF
$3,478,000
2% Interest Rate
30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2026	26,299	2.000%	12,313.51	38,612.51
3/1/2027	26,431	2.000%	12,182.02	38,613.02
6/1/2027	26,563	2.000%	12,049.86	38,612.86
9/1/2027	26,696	2.000%	11,917.05	38,613.05
12/1/2027	26,829	2.000%	11,783.57	38,612.57
3/1/2028	26,964	2.000%	11,649.42	38,613.42
6/1/2028	27,098	2.000%	11,514.60	38,612.60
9/1/2028	27,234	2.000%	11,379.11	38,613.11
12/1/2028	27,370	2.000%	11,242.94	38,612.94
3/1/2029	27,507	2.000%	11,106.09	38,613.09
6/1/2029	27,644	2.000%	10,968.56	38,612.56
9/1/2029	27,783	2.000%	10,830.34	38,613.34
12/1/2029	27,921	2.000%	10,691.42	38,612.42
3/1/2030	28,061	2.000%	10,551.82	38,612.82
6/1/2030	28,201	2.000%	10,411.51	38,612.51
9/1/2030	28,342	2.000%	10,270.51	38,612.51
12/1/2030	28,484	2.000%	10,128.80	38,612.80
3/1/2031	28,627	2.000%	9,986.38	38,613.38
6/1/2031	28,770	2.000%	9,843.24	38,613.24
9/1/2031	28,914	2.000%	9,699.39	38,613.39
12/1/2031	29,058	2.000%	9,554.82	38,612.82
3/1/2032	29,203	2.000%	9,409.53	38,612.53
6/1/2032	29,349	2.000%	9,263.52	38,612.52
9/1/2032	29,496	2.000%	9,116.77	38,612.77
12/1/2032	29,644	2.000%	8,969.29	38,613.29
3/1/2033	29,792	2.000%	8,821.07	38,613.07
6/1/2033	29,941	2.000%	8,672.11	38,613.11
9/1/2033	30,091	2.000%	8,522.41	38,613.41
12/1/2033	30,241	2.000%	8,371.95	38,612.95
3/1/2034	30,392	2.000%	8,220.75	38,612.75
6/1/2034	30,544	2.000%	8,068.79	38,612.79
9/1/2034	30,697	2.000%	7,916.07	38,613.07
12/1/2034	30,850	2.000%	7,762.58	38,612.58
3/1/2035	31,005	2.000%	7,608.33	38,613.33
6/1/2035	31,160	2.000%	7,453.31	38,613.31
9/1/2035	31,315	2.000%	7,297.51	38,612.51
12/1/2035	31,472	2.000%	7,140.93	38,612.93
3/1/2036	31,629	2.000%	6,983.57	38,612.57
6/1/2036	31,787	2.000%	6,825.43	38,612.43
9/1/2036	31,946	2.000%	6,666.49	38,612.49
12/1/2036	32,106	2.000%	6,506.76	38,612.76
3/1/2037	32,267	2.000%	6,346.23	38,613.23
6/1/2037	32,428	2.000%	6,184.90	38,612.90
9/1/2037	32,590	2.000%	6,022.76	38,612.76
12/1/2037	32,753	2.000%	5,859.81	38,612.81
3/1/2038	32,917	2.000%	5,696.04	38,613.04
6/1/2038	33,081	2.000%	5,531.46	38,612.46

SPECIMEN

Bond Debt Service

Logan County PSD

IF

$3,478,000

2% Interest Rate

30 Years

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2038	33,247	2.000%	5,366.05	38,613.05
12/1/2038	33,413	2.000%	5,199.82	38,612.82
3/1/2039	33,580	2.000%	5,032.75	38,612.75
6/1/2039	33,748	2.000%	4,864.85	38,612.85
9/1/2039	33,917	2.000%	4,696.11	38,613.11
12/1/2039	34,086	2.000%	4,526.53	38,612.53
3/1/2040	34,257	2.000%	4,356.10	38,613.10
6/1/2040	34,428	2.000%	4,184.81	38,612.81
9/1/2040	34,600	2.000%	4,012.67	38,612.67
12/1/2040	34,773	2.000%	3,839.67	38,612.67
3/1/2041	34,947	2.000%	3,665.81	38,612.81
6/1/2041	35,122	2.000%	3,491.07	38,613.07
9/1/2041	35,297	2.000%	3,315.46	38,612.46
12/1/2041	35,474	2.000%	3,138.98	38,612.98
3/1/2042	35,651	2.000%	2,961.61	38,612.61
6/1/2042	35,830	2.000%	2,783.35	38,613.35
9/1/2042	36,009	2.000%	2,604.20	38,613.20
12/1/2042	36,189	2.000%	2,424.16	38,613.16
3/1/2043	36,370	2.000%	2,243.21	38,613.21
6/1/2043	36,552	2.000%	2,061.36	38,613.36
9/1/2043	36,734	2.000%	1,878.60	38,612.60
12/1/2043	36,918	2.000%	1,694.93	38,612.93
3/1/2044	37,103	2.000%	1,510.34	38,613.34
6/1/2044	37,288	2.000%	1,324.83	38,612.83
9/1/2044	37,475	2.000%	1,138.39	38,613.39
12/1/2044	37,662	2.000%	951.01	38,613.01
3/1/2045	37,850	2.000%	762.70	38,612.70
6/1/2045	38,039	2.000%	573.45	38,612.45
9/1/2045	38,230	2.000%	383.26	38,613.26
12/1/2045	38,421	2.000%	192.11	38,613.11
	3,478,000		1,155,551.41	4,633,551.41

BR-1

SPECIMEN

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BOND REGISTER

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. AR-1	$1,321,000	July 24, 2014

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

United States of America
National Finance Office
1520 Market Street
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

Signature of Registrar:

Authorized Representative

BOND REGISTER 2.9(b)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Bond Number	Principal Amount	Date of Bond
No. BR-1	$3,478,000	July 24, 2014

NO WRITING ON THIS BOND REGISTER EXCEPT BY THE REGISTRAR

Name of Registered Owner:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Signature of Registrar:

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Authorized Representative

{C2803524.1}

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 37 Years of Service 1974 - 2013

2.10

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of Griffith & Associates, PLLC, an independent certified public accountant, and the opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met (copies attached), the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,321,000, and the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2014 B Bonds", and together with the Series 2014 A Bonds, the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,478,000, by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Bonds, on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority); (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (x) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xi) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xii) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xiii) Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xiv) Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); (xv) Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and (xvi) Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project), Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
Phone (304) 414-6500 / fax (304) 414-0865
www.wvwda.org

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of July, 2014.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller

Authorized Representative

USDA
United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

West Virginia State Office

1550 Earl Core Road,
Suite 101
Morgantown, WV
26505

Voice 304.284.4860
1.800.295.8228
Fax 304.284.4893

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Rural Utilities Service, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), in the original principal amount of $1,321,000, and Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2014 B Bonds"), in the principal aggregate amount of $3,478,000, by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2014 A Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds (collectively, the "Resolutions"), on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated January 24, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,326,000 and Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated December 13, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $600,000 (the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Resolutions"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2014 A Bonds, the Series 2014 B Bonds, or the Resolutions; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Prior Resolutions by the Resolutions.

WITNESS my signature on this 18th day of July, 2014.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Jarna Lowery
Acting State Director

USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.ascr.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cust.html, or at any USDA office, or call (866) 632-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter to us by mail at U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, by fax (202) 690-7442 or email at program.intake@usda.gov.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.1
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS AND AWARD OF BONDS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. RATES
7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
8. MEETINGS
9. INSURANCE
10. SPECIMEN BONDS
11. LOAN AGREEMENT
12. BOND PROCEEDS; GRANTS
13. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
16. USERS
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
19. WETLANDS COVENANT
20. COUNTERPARTS

On this 24th day of July, 2014, we, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds") and Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2014 B Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2014 A Bonds, the "Bonds" or the "Series 2014 Bonds"), dated the date hereof, as follows:

1. TERMS AND AWARD OF BONDS: The entire issue of the Series 2014 A Bonds has been duly awarded to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), pursuant to a Letter of Conditions dated July 20, 2011, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions"), and the Series 2014 B Bonds are being purchased by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, dated July 24, 2014 (the "Loan Agreement"). The Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Bond

Resolutions duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"). All capitalized words and terms used in this Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Resolutions.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect. The Issuer has received the Drug Free Workplace affidavits from the successful bidders required by Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and acceptance of the Letter of Conditions by the Issuer or the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

The Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by the revenues or the assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all of the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolution.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each Series, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2014 B Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Series 2014 B Bonds under the Loan Agreement; and the Chairperson did deliver the Series 2014 A Bonds to a representative of the Government as the original purchaser of the Series 2014 A Bonds.

6. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the PSC, are currently in effect. The time for appeal for such order has expired prior to the date hereof and such order remains in full force and effect.

7. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Logan County Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and a public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Logan County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The Issuer operates the System in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Board, consisting of three duly appointed, qualified and acting members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of their current terms are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	January 2014	January 2020
Mike Stone	October 2013	October 2019
Leonard Hovis	January 2014	January 2020

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2014 are as follows:

Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	-	Chairperson
Mike Stone	-	Secretary
Leonard Hovis	-	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is Brian R. Abraham, Esquire, of Logan, West Virginia.

8. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project and the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution, the Loan Agreement and the Letter of Conditions. All insurance for the System required by the Resolution, the Loan Agreement and the Letter of Conditions are in full force and effect.

10. SPECIMEN BONDS: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which, except as to execution, are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Government and the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

11. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in the Certificate of the Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the Project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Authority. Following completion of the Project, the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

12. BOND PROCEEDS; GRANTS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received: the sum of $45,764.77 from the Government being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2014 A Bonds and the sum of $25,500.00 from the Authority being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2014 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses. As of the date hereof, the grant from the Government in the amount of $789,000, the grant from The County Commission of Logan County in the amount of $100,000, the grant from The County Commission of Lincoln County in the amount of $100,000, and the Small Cities

Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000 are committed for the Project and are in full force and effect.

13. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land, rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Administrative Law Judge entered on May 16, 2014, as made final by the PSC on June 5, 2014, in Case No. 13-1657-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the PSC orders has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer hereby states that it will not appeal such orders and the other parties thereto have stated that they do not intend to appeal such orders. Such orders remain in full force and effect.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. USERS: The Issuer will serve at least 9,747 bona fide users upon the completion of the Project, in full compliance with the Letter of Conditions.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied with all the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, in the procurement of the engineering services of the Consulting Engineer.

18. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, with the signature of the Chairperson and the Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

19. WETLANDS COVENANT: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will not use any proceeds of the Bonds for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible lands or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

20. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
_____	Chairperson
_____	Secretary
_____	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Series 2014 A Specimen Bond (See Tab No. 14(a))
Series 2014 B Specimen Bond (See Tab No. 14(b))

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

3.2

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District in Boone, Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $3,478,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated July 24, 2014 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2014 B Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 24, 2014, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Bonds were sold on July 24, 2014, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated July 24, 2014, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $3,478,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received the sum of $25,500.00 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds.

The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before October 2015. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by July 2015.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $7,288,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Series 2014 B Bonds Proceeds	$3,478,000
Series 2014 A Bonds Proceeds	$1,321,000
United States Dept. of Agriculture Grant	$ 789,000
Small Cities Block Grant	$1,500,000
Logan County Commission Grant	$ 100,000
Lincoln County Commission Grant	$ 100,000
Total Sources	$7,288,000

USES

Costs of Project	$7,262,000
Costs of Issuance	$ 25,500
Total Uses	$7,288,000

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund
(established by Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 201 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2014 Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 12 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of the Bonds so that use of the proceeds of the Bonds can be accounted for.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. Other than the Series 2014 A Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.3
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) and Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.

2. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing the Members of the Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.

4. Rules of Procedure.

5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

6. Public Service Commission Order.

7. USDA Letter of Conditions.

8. USDA Closing Letter.

9. USDA Loan Resolution.

10. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of USDA Loan Resolution.

7. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

8. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.

9. Series 2014 A Bonds Resolution.

11. Series 2014 B Bonds Resolution.

10. Series 2014 A Bonds Supplemental Resolution.

11. Series 2014 B Bonds Supplemental Resolution.

11. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions.

12. Affidavit of Publication regarding Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions.

13. WDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.

14. USDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.

15. Environmental Health Services Permit.

16. Small Cities Block Grant Letter.

17. Evidence of Logan County Commission Grant.

18. Evidence of Lincoln County Commission Grant.

19 USDA Grant Agreement.

20. Evidence of Insurance.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Mike Stone

[SEAL] Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.4
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

On this 24th day of July, 2014, I, Charles R. Roberts, Jr., Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10424, of E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public water facilities (the "System") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Logan and Lincoln Counties, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolutions adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, the Letter of Conditions dated July 20, 2011 (the "Letter of Conditions"), from the United States of America, United Stated Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated July 24, 2014 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by E.L. Robinson Engineering Company and approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and when constructed, in our professional opinion, has an anticipated useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Brian R. Abraham, Esquire, of even date hereof, all successful bidders have made all required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders acknowledged receipt of all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such

contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System, including: (a) the order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on May 16, 2014, in Case No. 13-1657-PWD-CN, (b) the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services Construction Permit, (c) the Corps of Engineers Nationwide Permit (404), (d) the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection 401 Certification and General NPDES Permit, and (e) the West Virginia Department of Highways Permit; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of Michael D. Griffith, CPA, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; (xii) the Project was designed and will be constructed in compliance with the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 22, Article 29; and (xiii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B – Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve 246 customers in the Big Harts Creek area of Logan and Lincoln Counties, and upon expenditure of the additional funds made available due to the bid underrun, the Project will serve an additional 41 customers, for a total of 287 customers.

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]

CHARLES R. ROBERTS, JR.
REGISTERED
10424
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

E.L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING COMPANY
Charles R. Roberts, Jr., P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10424

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

2013W - 1455

FINAL SCHEDULE B

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BIG HARTS WATER EXTENSION PROJECT PHASE I

FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS, AND COST OF FINANCING

July 9, 2014

A. Cost of Project	Total	Logan Co. Comm.	Lincoln Co. Comm.	SCBG	USDA-RD Grant	USDA-RD Loan	WVIJDC Loan
1. Construction (Based on actual bids)							
a. Contract 1	$3,305,662.90			$690,000.00	$339,874.95	$390,540.00	$1,885,247.95
b. Contract 2	$974,995.00				$185,000.00	$346,000.00	$443,995.00
c. Contract 3	$359,460.00				$100,000.00	$259,460.00	$0.00
d. Hoover Fork Extension	$434,000.00						$434,000.00
d. Henderson Branch Extension	$402,000.00						$402,000.00
2. Engineering Fees							
a.Design Engineering	$325,000.00			$325,000.00			$0.00
b.Construction Engineering	$55,000.00			$55,000.00			$0.00
c. Special Engineering	$190,000.00			$190,000.00			$0.00
d. Inspection	$170,000.00			$170,000.00			$0.00
3. Legal							
a. Project Legal Services	$15,000.00	$15,000.00					$0.00
b. PSC Legal Services	$15,000.00	$15,000.00					$0.00
c. Property Acquisition Legal Services	$50,000.00	$50,000.00					$0.00
4. Administration	$70,000.00			$70,000.00			$0.00
5. Sites and Other Lands	$45,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00				$0.00
6. Permits	$50,000.00		$50,000.00				$0.00
7. Radio Read Meters	$100,000.00					$100,000.00	$0.00
8. Equipment	$200,000.00					$200,000.00	$0.00
9. Accountant	$50,000.00		$25,000.00			$25,000.00	$0.00
10. Contingency	$361,382.10				$164,125.05		$197,257.05
11. Total Lines 1 Through 10	$7,172,500.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$1,500,000.00	$789,000.00	$1,321,000.00	$3,362,500.00
B. Sources of Funds							
12. Logan County Commission	$100,000.00	$100,000.00					
13. Lincoln County Commission	$100,000.00		$100,000.00				
14. Small Cities Block Grant	$1,500,000.00			$1,500,000.00			
15. USDA-RD Grant	$789,000.00				$789,000.00		
16. USDA-RD Loan	$1,321,000.00					$1,321,000.00	
17. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	$3,362,500.00						$3,362,500.00
(Line 11 minus Lines 12 thru 16)							
C. Cost of Financing							
18. Other Costs							
a. Bond Counsel	$25,000.00						$25,000.00
b. Accountant	$0.00						$0.00
c. Capitalized Interest	$90,000.00						$90,000.00
d. Registrar Fee	$500.00						$500.00
19. Total Cost of Financing	$115,500.00						$115,500.00
(Lines 18a Through 18d)							
20. Size of Bond Issue	$3,478,000.00						$3,478,000.00
(Line 16 Plus Line 18)							

Ben F Jones Jr
GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

DATE: 07/22/14

Charles R Schmitt Jr.
CONSULTING ENGINEER

DATE: 7/22/14

Griffith & Associates, PLLC Accountants & Consultants

PROJECT CPA - USDA CERTIFICATION

July 16, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Big Harts Phase I Project

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I, Michael D. Griffith, a Certified Public Accountant, License No. WV 003909, West Virginia, have reviewed the books and records of the Logan County Public Service District. The District is required by its prior bond covenants to fund reserve accounts at a minimum annual deposit of 1/12 of an amount equal to one year debt service. I hereby certify that the District's debt service reserves are funded or being funded in accordance with USDA requirements. I also provide certification that the accounts and records of the District have been established in accordance with West Virginia Public Service Commission requirements and these accounts and records are operational.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

MDG/dk

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
mgriffith@gcorpwv.com
950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003
Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911

Griffith & Associates, PLLC Accountants & Consultants

July 24, 2014

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have reviewed the water rates of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage provided by E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, the consulting engineer of the Issuer. It is my opinion that such rates are sufficient (i) to provide for all operating expenses of the water facilities of the Issuer (the "System") and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D; Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (United States Department of Agriculture); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (North Fork Project), Series 2008 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (Holden Project), Series 2008 B (West Virginia

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI *950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003*
mgriffith@gcorpwv.com *Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911*

Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (Upper Little Harts Creek Project), Series 2010 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); Water Revenue Bonds (Marsh Fork Project), Series 2012 A (United States Department of Agriculture); Water Revenue Bonds (Anchor Road Project) Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the Prior Bonds"); Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"); and Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2014 B Bonds").

It is further my opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the fiscal year following the year in which the Series 2014 B Bonds are to be issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds; and (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2014 B Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2014 B Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2014 A Bonds, and the Series 2014 B Bonds.

The Issuer is current on all payments to the funds and accounts established under the Bond Resolutions, including RUS reserve accounts.

Very truly yours,

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

MDG/dk

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

CERTIFICATE OF NO LITIGATION

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the undersigned hereby certifies that as of the date hereof, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for payment of the Bonds.

All capitalized terms used herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution, authorizing the Bonds, duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

Brian R. Abraham, Esquire
Attorney for Logan County Public Service District

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the undersigned authorized representative of the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), for and on behalf of the Government, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned received for and on behalf of the Government, the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds"), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated July 24, 2014, issued in the form of one bond in the principal amount of $1,321,000 and numbered AR-1. The Bonds bear interest at the rate of 3.250% per annum, payable in monthly installments on the amounts advanced thereunder, commencing 30 days following the date of delivery of the Bonds and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date of the Bonds, and thereafter, on the corresponding day of each month in installments of principal and interest on the Bonds in the aggregate amount of $5,060.00, except that the final installment on the Bonds shall be paid at the end of 38 years from the date of the Bonds in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE, RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

Authorized Representative

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.7(b)
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On this 24th day of July, 2014, in Charleston, West Virginia, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the principal amount of $3,478,000, numbered BR-1, issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and dated July 24, 2014 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of July, 2014.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller

Authorized Representative

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.8(a)
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the Issuer received from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $3,478,000 Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 24, 2014 (the "Series 2014 B Bonds"), the sum of $25,500.00, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2014 B Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Series 2014 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of July, 2014.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Ben F Lowe

Chairperson

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

On this 24th day of July, 2014, the undersigned Chairperson of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies that the Issuer has received on the date hereof from the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), the sum of $45,764.77, being the first advance on Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Bonds"), being more than a de minimus amount of the purchase price of the Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Government from time to time as construction progresses.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Ben F. Lowe Jr.
Chairperson

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.9
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE, REGISTER AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the $3,478,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1, dated July 24, 2014 (the "Bonds"), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014.

You are hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of July, 2014.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.10
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 24th day of July, 2014, by and between LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $3,478,000 Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 24, 2014 (the "Bonds"), in the form of one bond, in fully registered form, pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation heretofore agreed by the parties and set forth in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:
Logan County Public Service District
P.O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR:
United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street East
Charleston, WV 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first written above.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Ben F Lowe

Chairperson

UNITED BANK, INC.

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Resolution (Tab No. 10(b))

See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 11(b))

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT 3.11
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated July 24, 2014, in the principal amount of $3,478,000, numbered BR-1, was registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 24th day of July, 2014.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

Authorized Officer

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS (BIG HARTS CREEK PROJECT-PHASE I)
SERIES 2014 A (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)
SERIES 2014 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

On this 24th day of July, 2014, Logan Bank & Trust, Logan, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with Bond Resolutions adopted by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") on July 22, 2014 and Supplemental Resolutions adopted on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), in the principal amount of $1,321,000, dated July 24, 2014, and the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $3,478,000, dated July 24, 2014, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature as of the date first written above.

LOGAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY

Authorized Officer

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION 3.13(a)

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117, Charleston, WV 25302 Date of Report: July 24, 2014

(304) 558-3971

ISSUE: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

ADDRESS: P.O. Box 506, Logan, WV 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: July 24 , 2014 CLOSING DATE: July 24, 2014

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,321,000 RATE: 3.250 %

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: N/A 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: N/A

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $ N/A PAYING AGENT: None (District pays USDA directly)

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Logan Bank & Trust
Contact Person: Bart Willis
Phone: (304) 752-1166

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: William Baisden
Position: General Manager
Phone: (304) 946-2641
E-Mail: wb@lcpsd.com

OTHER: USDA, Rural Utilities Service
Contact Person: Tracey Rowan
Function: Area IV Director
Phone: (304) 776-5298 ext. 116

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____ Accrued Interest: $_____

By _____ Wire _____ Capitalized Interest: $_____

_____ Check _____ Reserve Account: $_____

Other: _____ $_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By _____ Wire _____ To Escrow Trustee: $_____

_____ Check _____ To Issuer: $_____

_____ IGT _____ To Cons.Invest.Fund $_____

_____ To Other: _____ $_____

NOTES: **Series 2014 A Bonds Reserve Account only set up with MBC. Debt service payments will be made directly by District to USDA.**

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

Documents Required: _____

Transfers Required: _____

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 1117
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

3.13(b)

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 24, 2014

ISSUE: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 506, Logan, WV 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding _____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: July 24, 2014 CLOSING DATE: July 24, 2014
ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,478,000 RATE: 2%
1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: March 1, 2016 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: March 1, 2016
1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $38,613.00 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: Kauffelt & Kauffelt
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire Contact Person: Mark Kauffelt, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318 Phone: (304) 345-1272

CLOSING BANK: Logan Bank & Trust ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: Bart Willis Contact Person: _____
Phone: (304) 752-1166 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT: OTHER: WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: William Baisden Contact Person: Jim Ellars
Position: General Manager Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 946-2641 Phone: (304) 414-6501 , ext. 106
E-Mail: wb@lcpsd.com

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____ Accrued Interest: $_____
_____ Capitalized Interest: $_____
By _____Wire _____ Reserve Account: $_____
_____Check _____ Other: _____ $ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____Wire _____To Escrow Trustee: $_____
_____Check _____To Issuer: $_____
_____IGT _____To Cons. Invest. Fund $_____
_____ To Other: _____ $_____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____
_____

PWSID No.: WV3302364

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREET, ROOM 313 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-3713

TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)

PROJECT: Big Hart Phase I Water Extension PERMIT NO.: 19,282

LOCATION: Shively COUNTY: Logan DATE: 7-17-2013

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Logan County PSD
P. O. Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 58,410 LF of 8", 13,180 LF of 6" and 12,560 LF of 2" water line; one (1) 150 GPM duplex booster station with booster chlorination; one (1) 151,000 gallon water storage tank; and all necessary valves, controls and appurtenances.

Facilities are to serve 246 customers in the Big Harts Creek, Thompson Branch, Rockhouse Branch, Big Trace Fork and surrounding areas in Logan and Lincoln Counties.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water line and water storage tank being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) The new water storage tank being enclosed by a minimum six (6) feet high fence with locking gates.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the **St. Albans District Office; (304) 722-0611**, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E.
Assistant Director
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:lch

pc: E. L. Robinson Engineering Co.
Ingrid Ferrell, PSC
Amy Swann, PSC
Logan County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/9/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Bill Bailey Insurance Agency
701 Highland Avenue
P. O. Box 246
Williamstown WV 26187

CONTACT NAME: Renee Shotwell
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (304) 375-4900 FAX (A/C, No): (304) 375-2162
E-MAIL ADDRESS: rshotwell@bb-ins.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Logan County Public Service District
P.O. Box 506
Logan WV 25601

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: CL144900955 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE / OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC			GPPA-PF-6054190-03	3/29/2014	3/29/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			GPPA-PF-6054190-03	3/29/2014	3/29/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 4,000,000
							AGGREGATE	$ 4,000,000
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Big Hearts Water Project Phase I

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

WV Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Renee D. Shotwell

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
INS025 (2010/05) 01 The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

State of West Virginia
Earl Ray Tomblin
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: (888) 438-2731
Fax: (304) 342-7025
www.governor.wv.gov

December 12, 2011

The Honorable Charles McCann
President
Lincoln County Commission
Post Office Box 497
Hamlin, West Virginia 25523

Dear Commissioner McCann:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant Program for the Big Harts Water System Improvements Project. Your request has been approved in the amount of $1,500,000.

In order to effectively use the limited dollars available, I hereby commit $500,000 from our fiscal year 2011 allocation that will immediately be available to you. The remaining $1,000,000 necessary to complete the project will be evaluated and committed in a future year's allocation, based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. Please be advised that this letter of intent is contingent upon the future availability of federal funds. Therefore, I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible. The West Virginia Development Office (WVDO) reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule.

Please contact Mr. Zachary Browning of the WVDO, at (304) 558-2234, extension 52054, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Lincoln County.

With warmest regards,

Earl Ray Tomblin

Earl Ray Tomblin
Governor

ERT:sm

State of West Virginia
Earl Ray Tomblin
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: (888) 438-2731
Fax: (304) 342-7025
www.governor.wv.gov

December 12, 2012

The Honorable Charles McCann
President
Lincoln County Commission
Post Office Box 497
Hamlin, West Virginia 26155

Dear Commissioner McCann:

On December 12, 2011, the Lincoln County Commission received a commitment of $1,500,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds for the Logan Public Service District-Big Harts Water Extension Project.

The Small Cities Block Grant award was based upon your immediate need for funds. Therefore, $500,000 was made available from the FY2011 allocation. Based upon the Lincoln County Commission's ability to proceed with this project, I am committing the remaining $1,000,000 from the FY2012 Small Cities allocation. Your existing Small Cities Block Grant contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. Should you have any questions, please call Mr. Todd Goddard or Ms. Kelly Workman, of the West Virginia Development Office, at 304-558-2234.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Lincoln County.

Best regards,

Earl Ray Tomblin

Earl Ray Tomblin
Governor

11SCGB0006

ERT:sf

COUNTY OF LOGAN

COMMISSIONER:
ARTHUR E. KIRKENDOLL
PRESIDENT

COMMISSIONERS:
DANNY R. GODBY
WILLIE D. AKERS, JR.

OFFICE OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION
ROOM 103 • LOGAN COUNTY COURTHOUSE
LOGAN, WV 25601
(304) 792-8626 FAX (304) 792-8511

December 17, 2009

Mr. William Baisden
c/o Logan County PSD
P. O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Harts Creek Water Project

Dear Mr. Baisden:

This letter is to advise you that the Logan County Commission has committed $100,000.00 to the Harts Creek Project. The Commission looks forward to seeing this project completed adding much needed services in Harts Creek area.

If you have any questions or if I can be of further assistance, please advise.

Thanking you, I remain

Very truly yours,

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION

Arthur E. Kirkendoll, President

AEK:sc

cc: Rick Roberts, E.L. Robinson

Lincoln County Commission

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

CHARLES McCANN, President
BUSTER STOWERS
DR. CHARLES VANCE

Lincoln County
P.O. Box 497
Hamlin, West Virginia 25523
(304) 824-7990 ext. 221
FAX (304) 824-2012

JUDY JOHNS
ADMINISTRAT

September 17, 2009

William Baisden
Logan Public Service District
PO Box 506
Logan, WV 25601

RE: Main Harts Water Project

Dear Mr. Baisden:

The Lincoln County Commission would like to submit this letter in support of the efforts that the Logan Public Service District is undertaking in seeking money for the Main Harts Water Project.

The Lincoln County Commission will provide support by committing $100,000 to use for preliminary studies in the development of this water project.

If you need any additional information concerning this commitment, please feel free to contact my office at the number listed above.

Sincerely,

Charles S. McCann

Charles S. McCann, President
Lincoln County Commission

Approved OMB.No. 0572-0121
RUS Bulletin 1780-12

WATER OR WASTE SYSTEM GRANT AGREEMENT
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

THIS AGREEMENT dated _____ between

Logan County Public Service District

a public corporation organized and operating under

16 Article 13A, West Virginia Code
(Authorizing Statute)

herein called "Grantee," and the United States of America acting through the Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture, herein called "Grantor," WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS

Grantee has determined to undertake a project of acquisition, construction, enlargement, or capital improvement of a (water) (waste) system to serve the area under jurisdiction at an estimated cost of **$6,221,000** and has duly authorized the undertaking of such project.

Grantee is able to finance not more than **$5,432,000** of the development cost through revenues, charges, taxes or assessments, or funds otherwise available to Grantee resulting in a reasonable user charge.

Said sum of **$5,432,000** has been committed to and by Grantee for such project development costs.

Grantor has agreed to grant the Grantee a sum not to exceed **$789,000** or **12.68%** percent of said development costs, whichever is the lesser, subject to the terms and conditions established by the Grantor. Provided, however, that the proportionate share of any grant funds actually advanced and not needed for grant purposes shall be returned immediately to the Grantor. The Grantor may terminate the grant in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of completion, whenever it is determined that the Grantee has failed to comply with the conditions of the grant.

As a condition of this grant agreement, the Grantee assures and certifies that it is in compliance with and will comply in the course of the agreement with all applicable laws, regulations, Executive orders and other generally applicable requirements, including those set out in 7 CFR 3015.205(b), which hereby are incorporated into this agreement by reference, and such other statutory provisions as are specifically set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, In consideration of said grant by Grantor to Grantee, to be made pursuant to

Section 306 (a) of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act the purpose only of defraying a part not to exceed **12.68%** percent of the development costs, as defined by applicable Rural Utilities Service Instructions. GRANTEE AGREES THAT GRANTEE WILL:

A. Cause said project to be constructed within the total sums available to it, including said grant, in accordance with the project plans and specifications and any modifications thereof prepared by Grantee and approved by Grantor.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0121. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of informatic

B. Permit periodic inspection of the construction by a representative of Grantor during construction.

C. Manage, operate and maintain the system, including this project if less than the whole of said system, continuously in an efficient and economical manner.

D. Make the services of said system available within its capacity to all persons in Grantee's service area without discrimination as to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, or physical or mental handicap (possess capacity to enter into legal contract for services) at reasonable charges, including assessments, taxes, or fees in accordance with a schedule of such charges, whether for one or more classes of service, adopted by resolution dated _____, as may be modified from time to time by Grantee. The initial rate schedule must be approved by Grantor. Thereafter, Grantee may make such modifications to the rate system as long as the rate schedule remains reasonable and nondiscriminatory.

E. Adjust its operating costs and service charges from time to time to provide for adequate operation and maintenance, emergency repair reserves, obsolescence reserves, debt service and debt service reserves.

F. Expand its system from time to time to meet reasonably anticipated growth or service requirements in the area within its jurisdiction.

G. Provide Grantor with such periodic reports as it may require and permit periodic inspection of its operations by a representative of the Grantor.

H. To execute any agreements required by Grantor which Grantee is legally authorized to execute. If any such agreement has been executed by Grantee as a result of a loan being made to Grantee by Grantor contemporaneously with the making of this grant, another agreement of the same type need not be executed in connection with this grant.

I. Upon any default under its representations or agreements set forth in this instrument, Grantee, at the option and demand of Grantor, will repay to Grantor forthwith the original principal amount of the grant stated herein above with the interest at the rate of 5 percentum per annum from the date of the default. Default by the Grantee will constitute termination of the grant thereby causing cancellation of Federal assistance under the grant. The provisions of this Grant Agreement may be enforced by Grantor, at its option and without regard to prior waivers by it previous defaults of Grantee, by judicial proceedings to require specific performance of the terms of this Grant Agreement or by such other proceedings in law or equity, in either Federal or State courts, as may be deemed necessary by Grantor to assure compliance with the provisions of this Grant Agreement and the laws and regulations under which this grant is made.

J. Return immediately to Grantor, as required by the regulations of Grantor, any grant funds actually advanced and not needed by Grantee for approved purposes.

K. Use the real property including land, land improvements, structures, and appurtenances thereto, for authorized purposes of the grant as long as needed.

1. Title to real property shall vest in the recipient subject to the condition that the Grantee shall use the real property for the authorized purpose of the original grant as long as needed.

2. The Grantee shall obtain approval by the Grantor agency for the use of the real property in other projects when the Grantee determines that the property is no longer needed for the original grant purposes. Use in other projects shall be limited to those under other Federal grant programs or programs that have purposes consistent with those authorized for support by the Grantor.

3. When the real property is no longer needed as provided in 1 and 2 above, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the Grantor agency or its successor Federal agency. The Grantor agency shall observe the following rules in the disposition instructions:

(a) The Grantee may be permitted to retain title after it compensates the Federal Government in an amount computed by applying the Federal percentage of participation in the cost of the original project to the fair market value of the property.

(b) The Grantee may be directed to sell the property under guidelines provided by the Grantor agency. When the Grantee is authorized or required to sell the property, proper sales procedures shall be established that provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return. ***[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]***

(c) The Grantee may be directed to transfer title to the property to the Federal Government provided that in such cases the Grantee shall be entitled to compensation computed by applying the Grantee's percentage of participation in the cost of the program or project to the current fair market value of the property.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described real property (use continuation sheets as necessary).

All that real property associated with the Logan County Public Service District's water system.

L. Abide by the following conditions pertaining to equipment which is furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with grant funds. Equipment means tangible, non-expendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A grantee may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above.
[Revision 1, 04/17/1998]

1. Use of equipment.

(a) The Grantee shall use the equipment in the project for which it was acquired as long as needed. When no longer needed for the original project, the Grantee shall use the equipment in connection with its other Federally sponsored activities, if any, in the following order of priority:

(1) Activities sponsored by the Grantor.

(2) Activities sponsored by other Federal agencies.

(b) During the time that equipment is held for use on the property for which it was acquired, the Grantee shall make it available for use on other projects if such other use will not interfere with the work on the project for which the equipment was originally acquired. First preference for such other use shall be given to Grantor sponsored projects. Second preference will be given to other Federally sponsored projects.

2. Disposition of equipment. When the Grantee no longer needs the equipment as provided in paragraph (a) above, the equipment may be used for other activities in accordance with the following standards:

(a) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of less than $5,000. The Grantee may use the equipment for other activities without reimbursement to the Federal Government or sell the equipment and retain the proceeds.

(b) Equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more. The Grantee may retain the equipment for other uses provided that compensation is made to the original Grantor agency or its successor. The amount of compensation shall be computed by applying the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program to the current fair market value or proceeds from sale of the equipment. If the Grantee has no need for the equipment and the equipment has further use value, the Grantee shall request disposition instructions from the original Grantor agency.

The Grantor agency shall determine whether the equipment can be used to meet the agency's requirements. If no requirement exists within that agency, the availability of the equipment shall be reported, in accordance with the guidelines of the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR), to the General Services Administration by the Grantor agency to determine whether a requirement for the equipment exists in other Federal agencies. The Grantor agency shall issue instructions to the Grantee no later than 120 days after the Grantee requests and the following procedures shall govern:

(1) If so instructed or if disposition instructions are not issued within 120 calendar days after the Grantee's request, the Grantee shall sell the equipment and reimburse the Grantor agency an amount computed by applying to the sales proceeds the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the original project or program. However, the Grantee shall be permitted to deduct and retain from the Federal share ten percent of the proceeds for Grantee's selling and handling expenses.

(2) If the Grantee is instructed to ship the equipment elsewhere the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the benefiting Federal agency with an amount which is computed by applying the percentage of the Grantee participation in the cost of the original grant project or program to the current fair market value of the equipment, plus any reasonable shipping or interim storage costs incurred.

(3) If the Grantee is instructed to otherwise dispose of the equipment, the Grantee shall be reimbursed by the Grantor agency for such costs incurred in its disposition.

3. The Grantee's property management standards for equipment shall also include:

(a) Records which accurately provide for: a description of the equipment; manufacturer's serial number or other identification number; acquisition date and cost; source of the equipment; percentage (at the end of budget year) of Federal participation in the cost of the project for which the equipment was acquired; location, use and condition of the equipment and the date the information was reported; and ultimate disposition data including sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value if the Grantee reimburses the Grantor for its share.

(b) A physical inventory of equipment shall be taken and the results reconciled with the equipment records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization, and continued need for the equipment.

(c) A control system shall be in effect to insure adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of the equipment. Any loss, damage, or theft of equipment shall be investigated and fully documented.

(d) Adequate maintenance procedures shall be implemented to keep the equipment in good condition.

(e) Proper sales procedures shall be established for unneeded equipment which would provide for competition to the extent practicable and result in the highest possible return.

This Grant Agreement covers the following described equipment(use continuation sheets as necessary).

N/A

M. Provide Financial Management Systems which will include:

1. Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each grant. Financial reporting will be on an accrual basis.

2. Records which identify adequately the source and application of funds for grant-supported activities. Those records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards and authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, liabilities, outlays, and income.

3. Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. Grantees shall adequately safeguard all such assets and shall assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

4. Accounting records supported by source documentation.

N. Retain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant for a period of at least three years after grant closing except that the records shall be retained beyond the three-year period if audit findings have not been resolved. Microfilm or photo copies or similar methods may be substituted in lieu of original records. The Grantor and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Grantee's government which are pertinent to the specific grant program for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcripts.

O. Provide information as requested by the Grantor to determine the need for and complete any necessary Environmental Impact Statements.

P. Provide an audit report prepared in accordance with Grantor regulations to allow the Grantor to determine that funds have been used in compliance with the proposal, any applicable laws and regulations and this Agreement.

Q. Agree to account for and to return to Grantor interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement for program purposes when the Grantee is a unit of local government. States and agencies or instrumentality's of states shall not be held accountable for interest earned on grant funds pending their disbursement.

R. Not encumber, transfer or dispose of the property or any part thereof, furnished by the Grantor or acquired wholly or in part with Grantor funds without the written consent of the Grantor except as provided in item K above.

S. To include in all contracts for construction or repair a provision for compliance with the Copeland ``Anti-Kick Back" Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR, Part 3). The Grantee shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Grantor.

T. To include in all contracts in excess of $100,000 a provision that the contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §7414) and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract. In so doing the Contractor further agrees:

[Revision 1, 11/20/1997]

1. As a condition for the award of contract, to notify the Owner of the receipt of any communication from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) indicating that a facility to be utilized in the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities. Prompt notification is required prior to contract award.

2. To certify that any facility to be utilized in the performance of any nonexempt contractor subcontract is not listed on the EPA list of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR Part 32 as of the date of contract award.

[Revision 1, 11/20/97]

3. To include or cause to be included the above criteria and the requirements in every nonexempt subcontract and that the Contractor will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

As used in these paragraphs the term ``facility" means any building, plan, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Grantee, cooperator, contractor, or subcontractor, to be utilized in the performance of a grant, agreement, contract, subgrant, or subcontract. Where a location or site of operation contains or includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location shall be deemed to be a facility except where the Director, Office of Federal Activities, Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are co-located in one geographical area.

Grantor Agrees That It:

A. Will make available to Grantee for the purpose of this Agreement not to exceed **789,000.00** which it will advance to Grantee to meet not to exceed **12.68%** percent of the project development costs of the project in accordance with the actual needs of Grantee as determined by Grantor.

B. Will assist Grantee, within available appropriations, with such technical assistance as Grantor deems appropriate in planning the project and coordinating the plan with local official comprehensive plans for sewer and water and with any State or area plans for the area in which the project is located.

C. At its sole discretion and at any time may give any consent, deferment, subordination, release, satisfaction, or termination of any or all of Grantee's grant obligations, with or without valuable consideration, upon such terms and conditions as Grantor may determine to be (1) advisable to further the purpose of the grant or to protect Grantor's financial interest therein and (2) consistent with both the statutory purposes of the grant and the limitations of the statutory authority under which it is made.

Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement may be terminated for cause in the event of default on the part of the Grantee as provided in paragraph I above or for convenience of the Grantor and Grantee prior to the date of completion of the grant purpose. Termination for convenience will occur when both the Grantee and Grantor agree that the continuation of the project will not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds.

In witness whereof Grantee on the date first above written has caused these presence to be executed by its duly authorized

Ben F. Lowe Jr

and attested and its corporate seal affixed by its duly authorized

Attest:

By: O Ike Stone

(Title)

By: Ben F. Lowe Jr.

(Title)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

By: Gracey Porcari Area IV Director
(Title)

JACKSONKELLY.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

3.17

To: **Tracey Rowan**
Jim Ellars
Sara Rogers
William Baisden

From: **Samme Gee**

Date: **July 24, 2014**

Re: **Logan County Public Service District**
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)
[IJDC Project # 2013W-1455]

DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

A.	Payor:	United States Department of Agriculture
	Source:	Series 2014 A Bonds Proceeds
	Amount:	$45,764.77
	Date:	July 24, 2014
	Form:	Wire Transfer
	Payee:	Logan County Public Service District
	Bank:	Logan Bank & Trust P.O. Box 597 43 Washington Avenue Logan, WV 25601
	Contact:	Bart Willis, (304) 752-1166
	Routing No.:	051501024
	Account No.:	17612
	Account:	Big Harts Creek Water Project Phase I Construction Account

Charleston, WV • Clarksburg, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Morgantown, WV • Wheeling, WV
Denver, CO • Evansville, IN • Lexington, KY • Akron, OH • Pittsburgh, PA • Washington, DC

B.	Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
	Source:	Series 2014 B Bonds Proceeds
	Amount:	$25,500.00
	Date:	July 24, 2014
	Form:	Wire Transfer
	Payee:	Logan County Public Service District
	Bank:	Logan Bank & Trust P.O. Box 597 43 Washington Avenue Logan, WV 25601
	Contact:	Bart Willis, (304) 752-1166
	Routing No.:	051501024
	Account No.:	17612
	Account:	Big Harts Creek Water Project Phase I Construction Account

DRAW NO. 1

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

41 ARMORY ROAD MONAVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25636
(304) 946.2641 (304) 946.2645 (fax) email: wb@lcpsd.com

To: **United States Dept. of Agriculture - RUS**
WVIJDC (No.: 2013W-1455)
Logan County Commission
Lincoln County Commission
SCBG

From:

RE: Disbursement of Big Harts Phase 1 Water Project Funds

Requisition Number: **DRAW 1**

Date of PSD Approval: *July 22, 2014*

Please find attached the requisition for the draw down of funds on the above referenced project.

Please transfer the appropriate amount(s) to the PSD's *Big Harts Phase I Project Checking Account:*

Requisition No: 1

Total Draw Amount: $ 119,601.84

Payee: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Destination: *Big Harts Phase 1 Water Project Checking*

ABA #:

Account #:

Bank:

DRAW NO. 1

RESOLUTION OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT APPROVING INVOICES RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE WATER PROJECT EXPANDING AND IMPROVING THE WATER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,

WHEREAS, the Board of the Logan County Public Service District has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relating to the construction, design of additions, betterments, improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities (the "Project") funded in part by the USDA-Rural Utilities Service (USDA or RUS); SCBG ("SCBG"); Logan and Lincoln County Commissions and Logan County PSD, and hereby finds as follows:

a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement heretofore made.
b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project.
c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of the Logan County Public Service District as follows: "There is hereby authorized and directed the payment from the proceeds of the Bonds and other funding sources, of the attached invoices, which constitute either costs of the Project or costs of issuance or administration, as follows: "

Payee	Total Amount	USDA	WVIJDC	SCBG	LOCAL
Griffith & Associates PLLC	$ 45,764.77	$ 45,764.77	$ -	$ -	$ -
Jackson Kelly PLLC	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	-	-
United Bank	500.00	-	500.00	-	-
EL Robinson (invoice 4)	47,000.00	-	-	47,000.00	-
Charleston Newspapers	316.42	-	-	316.42	-
Civitas Media (Logan Banner)	665.21	-	-	665.21	-
Lincoln Journal	355.44	-	-	355.44	-
Region 2 PDC	-	-	-	-	-
	$ 119,601.84	*$ 45,764.77*	*$ 25,500.00*	*$ 48,337.07*	*$ -*

ADOPTED BY the Logan County Public Service District, at the meeting held on the 22nd day of July, 2014.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Ben F. Foster

Its: Chairman

O:\SHARED EXCEL FILES\LOGAN COUNTY PSD\BIG HARTS - PHASE I\LOGAN COUNTY PSD BIG HARTS 1 PROJECT RESOLUTION DRAW 1 7 24 2014.DOCX

07/16/14 3:26 PM

USDA-RD
Form RD 440-11
(Rev.10-00)

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS NEEDED
FOR
30-Day Period Commencing

July 22, 2014

FORM APPROVED
OMB NO. 0575-0015

Name of Borrower Logan County Public Service District - Big Harts Phase 1 - Draw 1

Items	Amount of Funds
Development	$
Contract or Job No.	
Contract or Job No.	
Contract or Job No.	
Land and Rights-of-Way	
Legal Services	
Engineering Fees	
Interest	
Equipment	
Contingencies	
Refinancing	
Initial O & M	
Other CPA Financial/Accounting	45,764.77
TOTAL	$ 45,764.77

Prepared by Logan County Public Service District
Name of Borrower

By , Logan County PSD

Date 7/22/14

Approved by Tracey Bowen, USDA

Date 7/22/14

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person in not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0015. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 1073
Invoice Date: 12/31/2009
Due Date: 01/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
12-4-09 CLIENT WORK	6	150.00	900.00
12-7-09 FIELD WORK	7	150.00	1,050.00
12-7-09 TRAVEL TO/FROM LOGAN, WV	2	150.00	300.00
12-7-09 MILEAGE		42.90	42.90
12-7-09 MEALS		1.79	1.79
12-8-09 CLIENT WORK	5.5	150.00	825.00
12-9-09 CLIENT WORK	3.5	150.00	525.00
12-10-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	8	150.00	1,200.00
12-11-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	8	150.00	1,200.00
12-14-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	1.5	150.00	225.00
12-15-09 FIELD WORK	2	150.00	300.00
12-15-09 TRAVEL TO/FROM LOGAN, WV	2	150.00	300.00
12-15-09 FIELD WORK PREPARATION	4	150.00	600.00
12-15-09 MILEAGE		47.30	47.30
12-15-09 MEALS		12.58	12.58
12-16-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	8	150.00	1,200.00
12-17-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	6.5	150.00	975.00
12-18-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7.5	150.00	1,125.00
12-22-09 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	5.25	150.00	787.50
12-23-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7	150.00	1,050.00
12-28-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	8.5	150.00	1,275.00
12-29-09 CLIENT WORK - RATES	6	150.00	900.00
12-30-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4	150.00	600.00
12-31-09 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3.5	150.00	525.00

Total	$15,967.07
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$15,967.07

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 1704
Invoice Date: 07/31/2010
Due Date: 08/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
7-22-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.75	150.00	112.50
7-23-10 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4	150.00	600.00

Total	$712.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$712.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 1786
Invoice Date: 08/31/2010
Due Date: 09/30/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
8-26-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	3.75	150.00	562.50

Total	$562.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$562.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 1863
Invoice Date: 09/30/2010
Due Date: 10/31/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
9-17-10 TELEPHONE CALLS/E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1	150.00	150.00
9-19-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
9-25-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00

Total	$262.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$262.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 1951
Invoice Date: 10/31/2010
Due Date: 11/30/2010
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
10-4-10 TELEPHONE CALLS/E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1	150.00	150.00

Total	$150.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$150.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 2071
Invoice Date: 12/31/2010
Due Date: 01/31/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
12-7-10 CLIENT WORK - NEW DEBT SCENARIO	2	150.00	300.00
12-7-10 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.75	150.00	112.50

Total	$412.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$412.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 2164
Invoice Date: 01/31/2011
Due Date: 02/28/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-11-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3	150.00	450.00
1-13-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	1.5	150.00	225.00
1-20-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	150.00	300.00
1-26-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	150.00	300.00
1-26-11 TELEPHONE CALLS/CLIENT WORK/E-MAILS	1	150.00	150.00
1-31-11 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: COPIES		34.60	34.60

Total	$1,459.60
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$1,459.60

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 2787
Invoice Date: 06/30/2011
Due Date: 07/31/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
6-22-11 CLIENT WORK	2	150.00	300.00
6-28-11 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK/TELEPHONE CALL	1.25	150.00	187.50
6-30-11 TELEPHONE CALL/CLIENT WORK/MEETING	2.25	150.00	337.50

Total	$825.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$825.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 2842
Invoice Date: 07/31/2011
Due Date: 08/31/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
7-1-11 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
7-5-11 CLIENT WORK	4	150.00	600.00
7-31-11 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: COPIES		3.90	3.90

Total	$678.90
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$678.90

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 3018
Invoice Date: 10/31/2011
Due Date: 11/30/2011
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
10-5-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3.5	150.00	525.00
10-6-11 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	1	150.00	150.00
10-6-11 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE: COPIES		3.90	3.90

Total	$678.90
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$678.90

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 3187
Invoice Date: 01/31/2012
Due Date: 02/29/2012
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-11-12 CLIENT WORK - PH I PROJECT REVISING RULE 42 FOR USDA	6.5	150.00	975.00
1-12-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	5.5	150.00	825.00
1-12-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
1-13-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	150.00	300.00

Total	$2,175.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$2,175.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 4180
Invoice Date: 08/31/2012
Due Date: 09/30/2012
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
7-25-12 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
8-16-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	5.5	150.00	825.00
8-17-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7	150.00	1,050.00
8-24-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3.5	150.00	525.00
8-27-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3	150.00	450.00
8-28-12 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2.5	150.00	375.00

Total	$3,262.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$3,262.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 4773
Invoice Date: 05/31/2013
Due Date: 06/30/2013
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
5-15-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
5-17-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4	150.00	600.00
5-17-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
5-20-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	6	150.00	900.00
5-20-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
5-21-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7.25	150.00	1,087.50
5-22-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3	150.00	450.00
5-23-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	6	150.00	900.00
5-24-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7.5	150.00	1,125.00
5-28-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	6.5	150.00	975.00
5-29-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4	150.00	600.00
5-29-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
5-31-13 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE: COPIES		17.70	17.70

Total	$6,955.20
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$6,955.20

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 4848
Invoice Date: 06/30/2013
Due Date: 07/31/2013
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
6-3-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	6	150.00	900.00
6-4-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7	150.00	1,050.00
6-5-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	7.5	150.00	1,125.00
6-6-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4.5	150.00	675.00
6-7-13 CLIENT WORK - WVIJDC APPLICATION	1	150.00	150.00
6-30-13 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE: COPIES		119.00	119.00

Total	$4,019.00
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$4,019.00

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 4982
Invoice Date: 09/30/2013
Due Date: 10/31/2013
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
7-1-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
7-29-13 CLIENT WORK - CASE REVIEW FOR WVIJDC	0.5	150.00	75.00
8-21-13 E-MAIL/TELEPHONE CALL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	150.00	75.00
9-23-13 CLIENT WORK - BILL ANALYSIS	3.5	150.00	525.00
9-24-13 CLIENT WORK - BILL ANALYSIS	2.5	150.00	375.00

Total	$1,087.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$1,087.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 5035
Invoice Date: 10/31/2013
Due Date: 11/30/2013
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
10-10-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	150.00	37.50
10-11-13 CLIENT WORK - REVIEW ENGINEER PER	2.5	150.00	375.00
10-14-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	8.5	150.00	1,275.00
10-15-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	3	150.00	450.00
10-16-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	150.00	300.00
10-21-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	4.25	150.00	637.50
10-22-13 CLIENT WORK - RULE 42	2	150.00	300.00
10-31-13 CLIENT WORK - TARIFF/TARIFF FORM 8	3	150.00	450.00
10-31-13 ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES: COPIES/POSTAGE		329.60	329.60

Total	$4,154.60
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$4,154.60

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 5133
Invoice Date: 12/31/2013
Due Date: 01/31/2014
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
11-1-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK/TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	150.00	37.50
12-9-13 CLIENT WORK - ATTORNEY INQUIRIES	2	150.00	300.00
12-12-13 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK/TELEPHONE CALL	0.5	150.00	75.00

Total	$412.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$412.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 5195
Invoice Date: 01/31/2014
Due Date: 02/28/2014
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
1-14-14 E-MAIL/TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	153.00	38.25
1-22-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK/TELEPHONE CALL	0.5	153.00	76.50
1-30-14 CLIENT WORK - PSC CHANGES	2	153.00	306.00
1-30-14 CLIENT WORK - PSC CHANGES	2	153.00	306.00
1-30-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.75	153.00	114.75

Total	$841.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$841.50

Griffith & Associates, PLLC
950 Little Coal River Road
Alum Creek, WV 25003

Invoice

Invoice #: 5256
Invoice Date: 02/28/2014
Due Date: 03/31/2014
Case:
P.O. Number:

Bill To:

Logan County PSD - Big Harts Extension
William Baisden, CPA, Manager
Post Office Box 506
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Description	Hours/Qty	Rate	Amount
2-4-14 CLIENT WORK - RESEARCH DISTRICT DEBT FOR ATTORNEY	2	153.00	306.00
2-4-14 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	1.25	153.00	191.25
2-7-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	153.00	38.25
2-10-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.25	153.00	38.25
2-11-14 TELEPHONE CALL	0.25	153.00	38.25
2-14-14 CLIENT WORK - REVIEW STAFF COMMENTS	1	153.00	153.00
2-14-14 TELEPHONE CALL	0.5	153.00	76.50
2-17-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.75	153.00	114.75
2-20-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	153.00	76.50
2-25-14 E-MAILS/CLIENT WORK	0.25	153.00	38.25
2-26-14 E-MAIL/CLIENT WORK	0.5	153.00	76.50

Total	$1,147.50
Payments/Credits	$0.00
Balance Due	$1,147.50

CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS
P.O. Box 2993
Charleston, West Virginia 25330
Billing 348-4898
Classified 348-4848
1-800-WVA-NEWS

LEGAL ADVERTISING INVOICE

INVOICE DATE	04/24/14
ACCOUNT NBR	052494002
SALES REP ID	0016
INVOICE NBR	899370001

M

BILLED TO
E L ROBINSON ENGINEERING CO
5088 WASHINGTON ST. W.
CROSS LANES WV 25313 USA

Attn: Rick Robertson

Please return this portion with your payment. AMOUNT PAID: _____
Make checks payable to: Charleston Newspapers

CHARLESTON NEWSPAPERS
P.O. Box 2993
Charleston, West Virginia 25330
Billing 348-4898
Classified 348-4848
1-800-WVA-NEWS
FEIN 55-0676079

INVOICE DATE	04/24/14
ACCOUNT NBR	052494002
SALES REP ID	0016
INVOICE NBR	899370001

Legal pricing is based upon 63 words per column inch.
Each successive insertion is discounted by 25% of the first insertion rate.
The Daily Mail rate is $.13 per word, the Charleston Gazette rate is $.14 per word, and the Metro Putnam rate is $.13 per word.

ISSUE DATE	AD TYPE	PUB	DESCRIPTION REFERENCE NBR PURCHASE ORDER #	AD NUMBER	AD SIZE TOTAL RUN	RATE	GROSS AMOUNT	NET AMOUNT
04/16	LEGF	GZ	4/16, 4/23 BIG HARTS 899370001	0559892	1X2050 20.50	8.82	180.81	180.81
04/23	LEGR	GZ	4/16, 4/23 BIG HARTS 899370002		1X2050 20.50	8.82	180.81	
			LEGAL DISCOUNT 25%				45.20-	135.61
			TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT					316.42

State of West Virginia,

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

I, Lisa R. Fitzwater of

THE CHARLESTON GAZETTE,
do solemnly swear that the legal notice of:
4/16, 4/23 BIG HARTS WAT
was duly published in said newspaper(s) at the stated price for the respective newspaper(s) and during the dates listed below:
04/16/14-04/23/14

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SARAH J WITHROW
120 LITHIA LANE
SOUTH CHARLESTON, WV 25309
My commission expires October 24, 2023

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 2014

Notary Public of Kanawha County, West Virginia

Civitas Media LLC
The Logan Banner
PO Box 690
Miamisburg, OH 45343

ADVERTISING INVOICE / STATEMENT

BILLING DATE	TERMS OF PAYMENT
06/02/2014	Net 30

BILLED ACCOUNT
Rick Roberts E. L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING CO 5088 WASHINGTON STREET WEST CHARLESTON, WV 25313

ACCOUNT #
00047066
NAME OF AGENCY/CLIENT
E. L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING CO

DATE	TRANS #	DESCRIPTION-AD NUMBER	INS	SAU	UNITS	RATE	AMOUNT
		Balance Forward					659.88
05/31/2014	301690018	Service Charges 1405					5.33

0 - 0	AGING			
	1 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	91 - 120
$ 5.33	$ 304.56	$ 0.00	$ 355.32	$ 0.00

TOTAL NET AMOUNT DUE
$ 665.21

PLEASE RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

If you desire to charge this amount to your credit card, please complete the following information and return to the address below: [ ] Visa [ ] Mastercard [ ] Discover

Acct# _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature _____

ACCOUNT TYPE	ACCOUNT #	BILLED ACCOUNT NAME	AMOUNT REMITTED
RETL	00047066	E. L. ROBINSON ENGINEERING CO	

REMIT TO
The Logan Banner PO Box 690 Miamisburg, OH 45343 Phone: 304-752-6950 Fax: 304-752-1239

Payment in full is due upon receipt of the statement. A service charge on all balances over 30 days will be computed by a 'Periodic Rate' of 1-1/2% per month, which is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE OF 18%, this applies to the previous balance after deducting current payments and credits appearing on your statement.

REMITTANCE ADVICE

0211110004706600066521000000000000

THE LINCOLN JOURNAL INC.

Publishers Of: The Lincoln Journal / The Lincoln News Sentinel / The Lincoln Times

Statement

To:

EL Robinson
Attn Rick Roberts
5088 Washington Street W
Charleston, WV 25313

Date	Amount Due	Amount Enc.
6/27/2014	$355.44	

Terms: Due on receipt

Date	Transaction	Amount	Balance
04/30/2014	Balance forward		0.00
05/06/2014	INV #31167.	346.55	346.55
	--- Legal, 1 @ $198.03 = 198.03		
	--- Legal, 1 @ $148.52 = 148.52		
	--- Tax: WV Department of Tax & Revenue @ 6.0% = 0.00		
06/27/2014	INV #FC 10071.	8.89	355.44
	Finance Charge		
	--- Finance Chg $8.89		
	--- Invoice #31167 for 346.55 on 05/06/2014		

CURRENT	1-30 DAYS PAST DUE	31-60 DAYS PAST DUE	61-90 DAYS PAST DUE	OVER 90 DAYS PAST DUE	Amount Due
0.00	8.89	346.55	0.00	0.00	$355.44

P.O. Box 308 • 328 Walnut Street • Hamlin, WV 25523
(304) 824-5101 ~ FAX (304) 824-5210 ~ E-Mail: LincolnJournal@zoominternet.net

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

INVOICE

EMPLOYER I.D. NO. 550394215

July 24, 2014

1210/335

Logan County Public Service District
41 Armory Road
Monaville, WV 25636
ATTN: Ben Lowe, Jr., Chairman

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

For legal fees and expenses rendered serving as bond counsel for the above-referenced transaction.

FEES & EXPENSES: $25,000.00

TOTAL STATEMENT: $25,000.00

Wiring Instructions:

Jackson Kelly PLLC
1600 Laidley Tower
500 Lee Street
PO Box 553
Charleston, WV 25301

Bank Name	Branch Banking & Trust
ABA Number	051503394
Account Number	5172879588
Reference Information:	1210/335

UNITED BANK
WEST VIRGINIA'S BANK

INVOICE

Date: July 24, 2014

To: Logan County Public Service District
P. O. Box 506
Logan, WV 25601
Attn: Chairperson

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project
Phase 1) Series 2014 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Amount Due: $ 500.00

Acceptance Fee	$ 500.00

Please remit to United Bank
Corporate Trust Department
P. O. Box 393
Charleston, WV

E.L.ROBINSON

the Challenge. the Choice.

5088 Washington Street, West
Charleston, West Virginia 25313

INVOICE NO. 4

FILE NO. 1009 072

ENDING DATE: July 2, 2014

Net 90 Days

TO: Mr. William Baisden, General Manager
Logan County Public Service District
41 Armory Road
Monaville, West Virginia 25363

FOR: Professional engineering services in connection with the Big Harts - Phase I Water Project.

BASIC SERVICES

Task	Fee	Previous %	Current %	Previous Total	Current Amount	Current Total	Remaining Balance
Mapping Phase	$ 35,000.00	100%	100%	$ 35,000.00	$ -	$ 35,000.00	$ -
Preliminary Design Phase	$ 150,000.00	100%	100%	$ 150,000.00	$ -	$ 150,000.00	$ -
Final Design Phase	$ 120,000.00	90%	100%	$ 108,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 120,000.00	$ -
Bidding Phase	$ 20,000.00	0%	100%	$ -	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ -
Construction Phase	$ 55,000.00	0%	0%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000.00
SUBTOTALS	$ 380,000.00			$ 293,000.00	$ 32,000.00	$ 325,000.00	$ 55,000.00

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Task	Estimated Fee	Previous Hours	Current Hours	Previous Total	Current Amount	Current Total	Remaining Balance
Inspection Labor-$55/hour	$ 150,000.00	0.00	0.0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$150,000.00
Inspection Expenses	$ 20,000.00			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20,000.00
Inspection Total	$ 170,000.00			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$170,000.00
Property Surveys	$ 10,000.00			$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$10,000.00	$0.00
Soils Investigation	$ 10,000.00			$10,000.00	$0.00	$10,000.00	$0.00
Construction Stakeout	$ 50,000.00			$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50,000.00
Easement Maps	$ 60,000.00			$50,000.00	$10,000.00	$60,000.00	$0.00
Environmental Report	$ 40,000.00			$40,000.00	$0.00	$40,000.00	$0.00
Funding Applications	$ 20,000.00			$20,000.00	$0.00	$20,000.00	$0.00
SUBTOTALS	$ 360,000.00			$35,000.00	$15,000.00	$40,000.00	$220,000.00
TOTAL	**$ 740,000.00**			**$ 328,000.00**	**$ 47,000.00**	**$ 365,000.00**	**$ 275,000.00**

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE **$ 47,000.00**

Approved

Date

SWEEP RESOLUTION **3.19**

WHEREAS, the Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, PURSUANT TO Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee");

WHEREAS, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) William Baisden and Ben F. Lowe, Jr., are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 22nd day of July, 2014.

Ben F Lowe Jr
(Chairman)

Mike Stone
(Member)

Leonard Hall
(Member)

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

4.1(a)

July 24, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds are issued in the principle amount of $1,321,000, in the form of one bond and bear interest from the date hereof, on the amount advanced hereunder, at the rate of 3.250% per annum.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and have been authorized by a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (together, the "Resolution"). The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein.

Charleston, WV • Clarksburg, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Morgantown, WV • Wheeling, WV
Denver, CO • Evansville, IN • Lexington, KY • Akron, OH • Pittsburgh, PA • Washington, DC

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and seal the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with the terms hereof.

3. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 B Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

4. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed Bond number AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

JACKSONKELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC

500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

4.1(b)

July 24, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I), Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated July 24, 2014, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $3,478,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing interest at a rate of 2% per annum, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2016, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of

Charleston, WV • Clarksburg, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Morgantown, WV • Wheeling, WV
Denver, CO • Evansville, IN • Lexington, KY • Akron, OH • Pittsburgh, PA • Washington, DC

certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer, without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2014 A Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson Kelly PLLC

ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

July 24, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Jackson Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), the Letter of Conditions dated July 20, 2011, from the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government"), a loan agreement for the Series 2014 B Bonds, dated July 24, 2014, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), Bond Resolutions duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on July 22, 2014, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions duly adopted on July 22, 2014 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Logan County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power

and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

3. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

4. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, certificates, orders, exemptions, registrations and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from The County Commission of Logan County, the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. The Issuer has taken all actions required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on May 16, 2014, in Case No. 13-1657-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. The Order remains in full force and effect.

6. The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds and the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the

Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for payment of the Bonds.

8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts therein contain language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act and the Resolution; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Brian Abraham, Esquire

ABRAHAM & ILDERTON, PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
115 Prosperity Lane
Logan, WV 25601

July 24, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Final Title Opinion for Logan County Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and I am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by E.L. Robinson Engineering Company, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Offices of the Clerks of the County Commissions of Logan County and Lincoln County, West Virginia, the counties in

5. which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimate life of the Project.

6. The following listed properties are to be acquired by eminent domain and the necessary filings have been made in the Offices of the Clerks of the Circuit Court of Logan County and Lincoln County, West Virginia, to permit the Issuer a right-of-entry for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on the subject properties. The Issuer's title thereto is defeasible in the event the Issuer does not satisfy any resulting judgment and/or award in the proceedings for acquisition of said properties, and our certification is subject to the following pending litigation: **N/A.**

7. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Offices of the Clerks of the County Commissions of Logan County and Lincoln County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

BRIAN R. ABRAHAM, ESQ.

LAW OFFICES
KAUFFELT & KAUFFELT
300 CAPITOL STREET STE 803
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301
(304) 345-1272

JAMES D. KAUFFELT
MARK E. KAUFFELT

MAILING ADDRESS
P. O. BOX 3082
CHARLESTON, WV 25331-3082
FAX (304) 345-1280

July 24, 2014

Logan County Public Service District
Monaville, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
Cross Lanes, West Virginia

Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: *Logan County Public Service District*
Water Revenue Bonds (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I)
Series 2014 A (United States Department of Agriculture)
Series 2014 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are special PSC counsel to Logan County Public Service District, a public service district, in Boone, Lincoln, Logan, Mingo, and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have represented the Issuer before the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds, and the proposed project consisting of the construction of certain additions, extensions and improvements to the water treatment and distribution facilities (Big Harts Creek Project-Phase I) in Logan and Lincoln Counties (the "Project"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein.

The Issuer has received all orders, certificates and authorizations from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the implementation of rates and charges. The Issuer has received a Recommended Decision entered May 16, 2014, in Case No. 13-1657-PWD-CN, which became a Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on June 6, 2014, among other things, approving the Project and the financing consisting of a grant from the Logan County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a grant from the Lincoln County Commission in the amount of $100,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $1,500,000; a grant from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $789,000; a loan from the Rural Utilities Service in the amount of $1,321,000, at 3.375% over the term of 38 years; and a loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council in the amount of $3,478,000 at 2% interest over the term of 30 years.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Mark E. Kauffelt

MEK/mmw